



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA.

A SERIES of ORIGINAL WORKS.

Price THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE each VOLUME.

THE SERIES, in 132 VOLUMES, £19. 19s.

The HISTORY of ENGLAND. By Sir James Mackintosh: with a Continuation from A.D. 1572, by W. Wallace, Esq. and R. Bell, Esq. 10 vols. . . . 35s.

The HISTORY of IRELAND, from the earliest Kings of that Realm down to its last Chief. By Thomas Moore, Esq. 4 vols. 14s.

The HISTORY of SCOTLAND. By Sir Walter Scott, Bart. 2 vols. . . . 7s.

HISTORY of the UNITED STATES of AMERICA, from the Discovery of America to the Election of General Jackson to the Presidency in 1829. By the Rev. H. Fergus. 2 vols. . . . 7s.

The HISTORY of FRANCE, from the earliest Period to the Abdication of Napoleon. By E. E. Crowe, Esq. 3 vols. . . . 10s. 6d.

The HISTORY of the NETHERLANDS, from the Invasion of the Romans to the Belgian Revolution in 1830. By T. C. Grattan, Esq. 1 vol. . . . 3s. 6d.

The HISTORY of SWITZERLAND, from the earliest Period to 1830. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

The HISTORY of DENMARK, SWEDEN, and NORWAY. By Dr. Dunham. 3 vols. . . . 10s. 6d.

The HISTORY of POLAND, from the earliest Period to 1830. By Dr. Dunham. 1 vol. . . . 3s. 6d.

The HISTORY of the GERMANIC EMPIRE. By Dr. Dunham. 3 vols. 10s. 6d.

The HISTORY of SPAIN and PORTUGAL. By Dr. Dunham. 5 vols. 17s. 6d.

The HISTORY of RUSSIA, from the earliest Period to the Treaty of Tilsit (1807). By R. Bell, Esq. 3 vols. . . . 10s. 6d.

A HISTORY of EUROPE during the MIDDLE AGES. By Dr. Dunham. 4 vols. 14s.

The HISTORY of the ITALIAN REPUBLICS; or, of the Origin, Progress, and Fall of Freedom in Italy, from A.D. 476 to 1805. By J. C. L. De Sismondi. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

The HISTORY of the FALL of the ROMAN EMPIRE; comprising a View of the Invasion and Settlement of the Barbarians. By J. C. L. De Sismondi. 2 vols. . . . 7s.

The HISTORY of GREECE. By the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of St. David's (Connop Thirlwall, D.D.) 8 vols. . . . 28s.

The HISTORY of ROME, from the earliest Times to the Founding of Constantinople. 2 vols. . . . 7s.

A TREATISE on the ARTS, MANUFACTURES, MANNERS, and INSTITUTIONS of the GREEKS and ROMANS. By the Rev. T. D. Fosbroke, &c. 2 vols. . . . 7s.

The HISTORY of the CHRISTIAN CHURCH, from its Foundation to A.D. 1492. By the Rev. H. Stebbing, D.D. 2 vols. . . . 7s.

The HISTORY of the REFORMATION. By Dr. Stebbing. 2 vols. . . . 7s.

A HISTORY of MARITIME and INLAND DISCOVERY. By W. D. Cooley, Esq. 3 vols. . . . 10s. 6d.

OUTLINES of HISTORY, from the earliest Period to the Abdication of Napoleon. By T. Keightley, Esq. 1 vol. . . . 3s. 6d.

The CHRONOLOGY of HISTORY: containing Tables, Calculations, and Statements, indispensable for ascertaining the Dates of Historical Events and of Public and Private Documents, from the earliest Periods to the present Time. By Sir Harris Nicolas, K.C.M.G. 1 vol. . . . 3s. 6d.

The LIVES of the most Eminent MILITARY COMMANDERS. By the Rev. G. R. Gleig. 3 vols. . . . 10s. 6d.

The LIVES of the BRITISH ADMIRALS. With an Introductory View of the Naval History of England. By R. Southey, LL.D. The concluding volume is by R. Bell, Esq. 5 vols. . . . 17s. 6d.

The LIVES of Eminent BRITISH LAWYERS. By H. Roscoe, Esq. Barrister-at-Law. 1 vol. . . . 3s. 6d.

LIVES of the STATESMEN of the COMMONWEALTH of ENGLAND. With an Introductory Treatise on the Popular Progress in English History. By J. Forster, Esq. With original Portraits of Pym, Eliot, Hampden, and Cromwell, and an Historical Scene after a Picture by Cattermole. 5 vols. 17s. 6d.

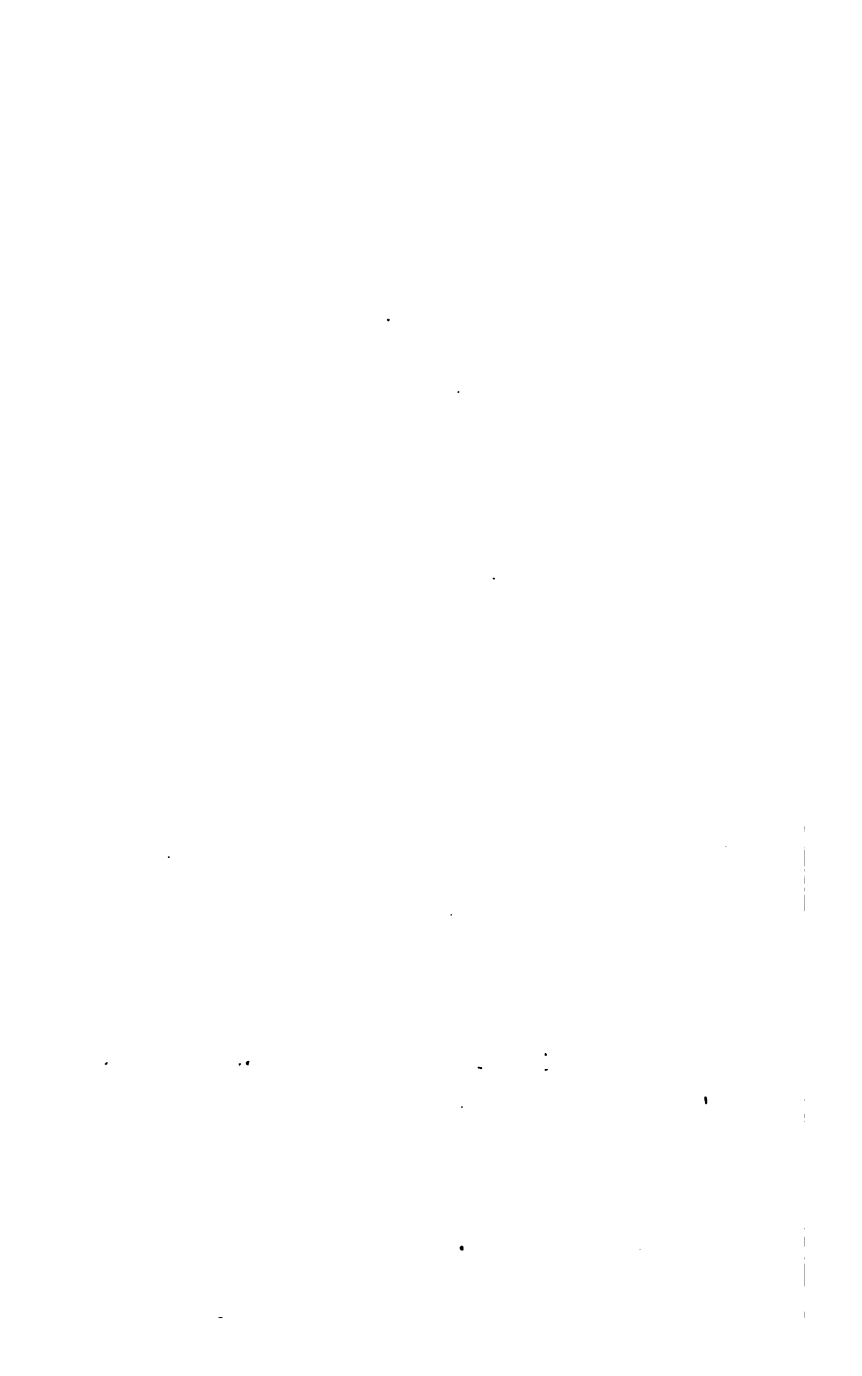
The above five volumes form Mr. Forster's portion of

LIVES of the most Eminent BRITISH STATESMEN. By Sir James Mackintosh, Right Hon. T. P. Courtenay, and J. Forster, Esq. 7 vols. . . . 24s. 6d.

LIVES of the most Eminent ENGLISH POETS. By R. Bell, Esq. 2 vols. . . . 7s.

LONDON: LONGM

LONGMANS.



A M A N U A L
OF
MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY;
COMPREHENDING AN INQUIRY
INTO THE
CONSTRUCTION OF MAPS,
WITH
RULES FOR THE FORMATION OF
MAP-PROJECTIONS.

BY
WILLIAM HUGHES, F.R.G.S.
LATE PROFESSOR OF GEOGRAPHY IN THE COLLEGE FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS,
AUTHOR OF 'A MANUAL OF GEOGRAPHY,' &c. &c.

SECOND EDITION.

LONDON:
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, & LONGMANS.
1852.

201.9.65.

HUGHES, PRINTER,
KING'S HEAD COURT, GOUGH SQUARE.

PREFACE.

IN the present volume, the first edition of which was published in 1843, the author has aimed at supplying an obvious want in our schools and colleges; that, namely, of a clear and easily intelligible treatise on Maps, and the mathematical principles involved in their construction. It had always appeared to him that in works referring to this subject, one or other of the following defects of treatment was commonly found to prevail. Either they are too completely theoretical, and afford an insufficient explanation of the practical difficulties which occur to the student; or they possess the contrary defect of being merely indicative of manual operations, without inquiring into the principles upon which those operations are dependent, or showing *why* they should be pursued: in other words, they do not combine an explanation of the principles of mathematical science upon which the theory of Map-projections depends, with a sufficiently practical description of the method to be followed in applying them to the actual construction of Maps. These requisite elements he has accordingly endeavoured to combine in the following pages, which lay claim to little merit beyond that of systematic treatment of a

subject which the writer's pursuits have led him to examine from the most varied points of view, and which has assumed to his own mind the simplicity, as well as the attractiveness, which is engendered by a lengthened course of familiar experience. And though he should fail in imparting to those who may consult his pages any share in the latter portion of the feeling here expressed, he will regard it as ample recompense if their claim to utility be allowed.

It will be observed that the merits of the stereographic and the conical projections are brought prominently forward in the ninth and tenth chapters of this volume, and their claims to more extensive use strongly urged. In so far as the author's knowledge extends, the application of purely conical projections to the construction of maps of Europe and other divisions of the globe, in the manner illustrated in the present work, had not hitherto been employed by geographers; nor is he aware that the method herein adopted for determining the distance of the centres (Art. 97, note 1) had appeared in print, previous to the first publication of this treatise.

To the problems given in the former edition, the author has here added the projection of a Map of Palestine. A brief notice is also taken of the laws and uses of the gnomonic projection of the sphere. An additional chapter, forming a kind of supplement to the more strictly scientific portion of the work, and devoted to

a few suggestions on the practice of Map-drawing, with remarks on the various uses of Maps, will probably be welcomed as an improvement calculated to render the volume of more especial service, both in the class-room and to the private student.

It remains for the author to express his gratification at receiving, in the course of last year, a copy of a translation of the former edition of this work into the Oordoo or Hindustanee language, made by the principal native master in the Civil Engineering College established under the direction of the British Government at Roorkee, in India, and executed expressly for the use of the students in that institution:—an approving testimony in favour of an earnest (though humble) effort in the cause of education, and one to which additional value is imparted by the high sanction of the authority whence it has proceeded.

W. H.

Islington, June 19, 1852.

Plates I. to V., containing diagrams in illustration of the various projections, to be placed at the end of the volume.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
CHAPTER I.	
Relations of the subject to other branches of Geography, and to Science in general—Relative position, figure, and dimensions of the Earth	1
CHAPTER II.	
Diurnal rotation of the Earth—Definitions	10
CHAPTER III.	
Annual motion of the Earth—The Seasons—Zones	16
CHAPTER IV.	
Motion and phases of the Moon—Eclipses of the Sun and Moon	24
CHAPTER V.	
Method of drawing a meridian line—Determination of Lati- tude and Longitude	32
CHAPTER VI.	
Exact figure and dimensions of the Earth—Gravitation— Measurement of Degrees on the Earth's surface	46
CHAPTER VII.	
Representations of the Earth—The Artificial Globe—Degrees of Latitude and Longitude	55
CHAPTER VIII.	
Representations of the Earth (<i>continued</i>)—Maps: the Ortho- graphic, Stereographic, and Globular Projections—The Gnomonic Projection	65

CHAPTER IX.

Different constructions of Maps of the World	75
--	----

CHAPTER X.

Maps (<i>continued</i>)—Developements of portions of the Sphere	
—The Conical Projection	89

CHAPTER XI.

Maps (<i>continued</i>)—Development of a Cylindrical surface—	
Mercator's Projection	115

CHAPTER XII.

Practical Suggestions on Map-drawing	128
--	-----

TABLE I. Principal Elements of the Solar System	137
„ II. The Number of Geographical Miles, or Minutes of the Equator, contained in a Degree of Longi- tude under every Parallel of Latitude, on the supposition of the Earth being a Sphere	139
„ III. The Number of Geographical Miles, or Minutes of the Equator, contained in a Degree of Longi- tude under each Parallel of Latitude, on the supposition of the Earth's spheroidal shape; with a compression of $\frac{1}{254}$	140
„ IV. Showing the Number of Meridional Parts con- tained between the Equator and every Degree of Latitude from 0° to 89° , both on the Sphere and on the Spheroid; the Earth's compression being assumed as $\frac{1}{254}$	141
„ V. Showing the Number of Square English Miles of Surface contained in each Zone of the Globe extending over One Degree of Latitude, from the Equator to the Poles; the whole surface of the Globe being taken as 196,861,755 Square Miles	143

MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY.

CHAPTER I.

RELATIONS OF THE SUBJECT TO OTHER BRANCHES OF
GEOGRAPHY, AND TO SCIENCE IN GENERAL—RELATIVE
POSITION, FIGURE, AND DIMENSIONS, OF THE EARTH.

(1.) THERE is no branch of science of which the pursuit more fully exemplifies the intimate alliance subsisting between all departments of knowledge than that to which our present subject belongs—Geography. Depending on the Mathematical Sciences and on the aid of Astronomy for a knowledge of the form and dimensions of the globe, of the place which it holds in the system of the universe, and of the means of ascertaining and registering with accuracy the situations occupied by different places on its surface ;—looking to the Physical Sciences for assistance in inquiring into the various properties of the land, the water, and the atmosphere, into the laws by which those properties are regulated, and into the numerous forms of organisation of which they are the seat ;—and deriving essential aid from History and from the Mental and Moral Sciences in investigating the religious, civil, and political condition of the inhabitants of the different countries of the earth ;—Geography, in its most extensive sense, may be justly regarded as embracing a circle of knowledge of the most varied and interesting description.

Although the present work is intended to illustrate but a small portion of the extensive range of subjects here indicated, yet it seems desirable to bring this brief review of their relations before the mind of the reader. For it is this affinity between all branches of mental inquiry which gives science its chief value, since it is by the possession of this property that it becomes practically beneficial to mankind, and serviceable in the promotion of human happiness. As, in the harmony which subsists among the agencies operating around us in the natural world, we perceive one thing blending into another, and one object serving to promote the accomplishment of the purposes of another ;—so, in the mental world, the inquiry after *truth*—however abstruse and removed from the ordinary purposes of life the subject particularly aimed at may at first appear—yet has its bearings upon the simplest and most common relations of daily life. By the researches of the astronomer, abstracted from the passing world and buried in the lore of letters and science, the navigator is taught to guide safely through the ocean that vessel which is the medium for supplying the mutual wants of the inhabitants of opposite sides of the globe, and for exchanging the expression of sympathies by which the common heart of humanity links together those dwelling in the most distant regions.

(2.) The appearances presented by the heavens during the succession of day and night have from the earliest ages made it evident to man that the earth which he inhabits is only one among the number of bodies that constitute the universe. An inquiry into the laws which govern the motions of these bodies forms the subject of Astronomy. The most important of them are the Sun and Moon. The former of these always presents to us the appearance

of a circular, luminous disc ; while the latter is constantly going through a variety of changes, called *Phases*, in its appearance, being sometimes invisible, at others exhibiting a portion of an enlightened circle, and sometimes presenting to view the whole luminous circumference. Most of the other luminous bodies which cover the surface of the heavens present invariably the same appearance to the naked eye,—that of a number of bright points, shining with a greater or less degree of brilliancy. The successive return of day and night exhibits the whole of these bodies as appearing to move round the heavens in a direction from east to west in a space of about twenty-four hours, and this *apparent* motion always seems to be performed, in our latitude, about a fixed point in the northern part of the sky. If a spectator go further toward the south, this point descends lower in the heavens, and, if he advance far enough, it entirely disappears and sinks below the reach of his vision ; while a similar point in the southern part of the sky, round which the heavens appear to revolve in the same manner, rises in a position exactly opposite to the former. These two points constitute the *North* and *South Poles* of the heavens, and an imaginary line joining them represents the *Axis* of their apparent motion.

(3.) The greater number of the luminous bodies which are visible every clear night appear always to remain in the same positions with respect to one another, and, excepting the *apparent* daily motion which they have in common with the whole heavens, to continue from age to age in the same places : they are therefore denominated *Fixed Stars*. About three thousand of these are visible to the naked eye, but with the aid of the telescope many thousands more may be distinguished. They are divided by astronomers into classes, or *Magnitudes*, according

tute the SOLAR SYSTEM. A Table of the Elements of the Solar System, exhibiting the size, distances from the sun, and periods of revolution, of the planets and their satellites, is given at the end of the volume.

(6.) There are other luminous bodies called *Comets*, which are also observed to change their place among the fixed stars: they are distinguished from the planets by being visible only for a short time and then disappearing, not returning until after a considerable interval. As, however, they are of no importance to geography, it is needless to do more than mention them.

(7.) Of all the bodies which constitute the universe, it is with the Earth alone that geography is directly concerned; and a knowledge of its form and dimensions constitutes the most important element in that science. The first impressions of the senses are insufficient to give a correct idea of the figure of the earth: to a spectator placed on an open plain it seems to present the appearance of a flat or plane surface, equally extended in every direction, and terminated by a line (called the *Horizon*) in which the heavens appear to touch the earth,—resting on it like a concave sphere. This, however, is illusory, and the shape of the earth has long been known to be that of a round body, or globe. The globular or spherical shape of the earth is the foundation of Mathematical Geography: it is established by the following proofs.

I. To a person going from north to south the appearance of the heavens is continually changing: the stars, indeed, retain the same relative position among themselves, but those which were near the horizon towards the north when he set out, sink below it as he advances;—those which were at first vertically over his head, descend lower in the heavens towards the same quarter;—those which pre-

of these bodies are found, by attentive observation of their changing positions relatively to the fixed stars, to move in circular paths, or *orbits*, round the sun, which is their common centre. The earth is one of the planets, including which, the total number now known is twenty-three.

The planets vary considerably in magnitude, and in their respective distances from the sun : they also perform their revolutions round that body in different intervals of time, and with different degrees of velocity. Their names, arranged in order of succession from the sun towards the outer borders of the system, are as follow : Mercury, Venus, the Earth, Mars, Flora, Victoria, Vesta, Iris, Metis, Hebe, Parthenope, Astræa, Egeria, Irene, Juno, Ceres, Pallas, Hygeia, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune.¹

Four of the planets, namely, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn, are visible as large and brilliant stars : Mercury is sometimes visible to the naked eye as a large star, but from its proximity to the sun, is most frequently lost amidst the rays of that luminary ; Uranus is barely discernible without the aid of a telescope. The fourteen planets intervening between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter are of much smaller size than the others, and neither these nor Neptune—the most distant member of our planetary system—are ever visible to the naked eye.

Some of the planets have smaller bodies, called *Satellites* or *Secondary Planets*, revolving round them, in a manner similar to that in which the moon revolves around the earth. The sun and planets, with their satellites, consti-

¹ The larger planets are denoted by the following symbols : Mercury ♀, Venus ♀, the Earth ⊕, Mars ♂, Jupiter ♃, Saturn ♄, Uranus ♅, and Neptune ♆. The latest-discovered planet—a body of small size, equal in brightness to a star of the tenth magnitude—has not yet received a name.

into view; and, similarly, if the vessel be receding from the shore, the body of it disappears first, while the highest parts remain longest in view. Or if a traveller, in an extensive and perfectly open plain, slowly retires from distant objects, he first loses sight of their bases or lowest parts, gradually of their middle portions, and, lastly, of their summits. These appearances, manifested in all parts of the earth and in all directions, can only arise from the curved surface of the earth being interposed between the spectator and the objects; for, if these were situated on a flat surface, they would only increase or diminish in size as they became more or less near, but all parts of them would do so in the same proportion, without any part being hidden while the rest remained visible.

IV. A proof of the earth's sphericity is derived from the voyages of navigators. The horizon, or distant line which seems to bound the ocean, recedes as we advance towards it; so that a vessel which continues to sail in the same general direction (merely deviating from it so far as the intervening land renders necessary) will eventually arrive at the same point from which it started,—thus describing a circle round the earth. This practical proof of the rotundity of the earth was first accomplished by Francis Magellan, a Portuguese, who in 1519 sailed westward from the shores of Spain, and whose vessel, by continually holding a westerly course, after an absence of three years and fourteen days, returned to the port whence it had started. This circumnavigation of the earth was soon repeated by navigators, among others by our countrymen, Drake, in 1580, and Candish in 1588, and is frequently effected at the present time. Finally, Captain Cook and others, in sailing near the south polar circle, have found that the distance round the earth is

always diminished in proportion as they advance nearer to the pole.

(8.) Observation and experience thus combine so clearly to indicate the spherical form of the earth as no longer to leave room for any reasonable doubts on the subject, and we must therefore learn to regard the body we inhabit as *an immense globe*, isolated in space. Next to the figure of the earth, the knowledge of its magnitude is of the greatest importance. In a subsequent chapter will be explained the principles on which the measurement of its exact dimensions depends, and it is sufficient here to state the result of these investigations. It thence appears that the mean diameter of the earth is about 7,916 miles, and its circumference about 24,870 miles.

(9.) It may be objected that the various elevations of the land in different parts of the earth ought to prevent us from regarding its figure as being round. This difficulty, however, disappears when we consider the relative proportion which these elevations bear to the whole size of the globe. The highest mountains on the earth, Kunchinjing, and others, in the Himalaya chain, are about 28,000 feet, or a little more than five English miles, in height; and yet, stupendous as this is, so small a proportion does it bear to the diameter of the earth, that its representation on a globe of eighteen inches in diameter would be less than the 80th part of an inch! Thus it appears that the greatest irregularities on the surface of the earth are too insignificant to be regarded as in any way interfering with the general sphericity of its form, from which they detract far less than do the roughnesses on the rind of an orange from the rotundity of its whole figure.

CHAPTER II.

DIURNAL ROTATION OF THE EARTH—DEFINITIONS.

(10.) We have already spoken of the apparent motion by which the entire heavens seem to be carried round the earth in the space of a day and night, in a direction from east to west. There are two ways in which this apparent diurnal motion may be explained:—1st, by supposing the whole heavens and their contents to be really carried round the earth while that body remains at rest in the centre;—or, 2nd, by supposing the heavens to be at rest while the earth revolves in an opposite direction, that is, from west to east. The appearances presented to us would evidently be the same, whether the earth on which we are placed remain at rest while we see every part of the heavens as they are carried in succession round us,—or whether, while they remain fixed, the earth turn round with us in the contrary direction, so as to place each part of them successively before us. Now the latter of these hypotheses,—which supposes the earth, a single body, to revolve—is far more probable than the other, which supposes a great number of bodies, of different magnitudes and placed at different distances, to have motions so adjusted that each of them shall perform a revolution round the earth in exactly the same space of time, as on this supposition they must do in order to preserve the same relative position among themselves. The latter supposition is, accordingly,

TABLE I.

PRINCIPAL ELEMENTS OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM.

1.—SUN AND PRIMARY PLANETS.

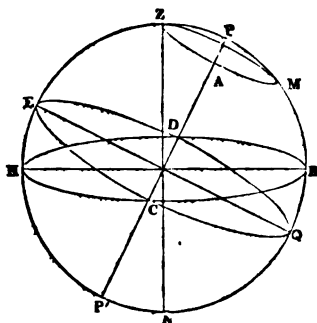
	Equatorial diameters in English miles.	Mean distances from the sun, in English miles.	Periods of revolution round the sun, in mean solar days.
THE SUN . . .	882,000		
Planets.			
Mercury . . .	3,140	36,784,000	87·969
Venus . . .	7,800	68,734,000	224·701
Earth . . .	7,926	95,025,000	365·256
Mars . . .	4,100	144,789,000	686·979
Flora . . .	..	209,215,000	1193·249
Victoria . . .	..	221,872,000	1303·148
Vesta . . .	? 250	224,362,000	1325·147
Iris . . .	..	226,652,000	1345·403
Metis . . .	..	226,815,000	1346·940
Hebe . . .	..	230,541,000	1380·184
Parthenope . . .	..	232,480,000	1397·719
Astræa . . .	..	244,884,000	1511·095
Egeria . . .	..	245,009,000	1512·217
Irene . . .	..	245,630,000	1517·975
Juno . . .	? 79	253,796,000	1594·296
Ceres . . .	? 163	263,034,000	1682·125
Pallas . . .	..	263,491,000	1686·510
Hygeia . . .	..	296,562,000	2020·761
Jupiter . . .	87,000	494,394,000	4332·585
Saturn . . .	79,160	906,423,000	10759·219
Uranus . . .	34,500	1,822,807,000	30686·821
Neptune . . .	41,500	2,854,247,000	60126·710

is necessary to describe the nature of these lines, and to explain some other geographical definitions of frequent occurrence.

(11.) The line about which the earth revolves from west to east, and which constitutes one of its diameters, is called its *Axis*. Its position is shown in the annexed diagram by the line $P P'$.

(12.) The *Poles* of the earth are the points in which its axis meets the surface,—corresponding to the poles of the heavens, or the points around which their apparent diurnal motion is made. Of these, P is the North and P' the South Pole.

Fig. 1.



(13.) A circle, ECQ , drawn round the globe at an equal distance from the poles, and dividing it into two hemispheres,—a northern and a southern,—is called the *Equator*: the *plane* of this circle passes through the centre of the globe, and is at right angles to its axis. A circle in the heavens corresponding to that on the earth, and marked out by the indefinite extension of its plane, is called the *Celestial Equator*, or the *Equinoctial*. The equator, and all circles drawn on the globe of which the planes pass through its centre, are called *great circles*; all others are known as *small circles*.

(14.) A great circle, such as $P E P' Q$, which passes through both the poles of the earth, and the plane of which

coincides with the earth's axis, is called a *Meridian*. When its plane is extended to the sphere of the heavens, it marks out a corresponding line, called a *Celestial Meridian*. A circle of this kind passing through any place on the earth is called the meridian of that place, because, when the sun is on the corresponding celestial meridian, it is mid-day or noon at that place. As such a circle may be drawn through any point on the globe, it is obvious that every place has its own meridian. The equator cuts all the meridians at right angles, so that with the poles it divides them all into four equal parts, or *Quadrants*, as EP , PQ , QF , FE .

(15.) A point in the sphere of the heavens vertically over the head of a spectator in any place on the earth is called the *Zenith* of that place: it is directly over the extremity of a line drawn from the centre of the earth to the place. A corresponding point in the opposite hemisphere of the heavens, vertically beneath the spectator, is called the *Nadir*.

(16.) The extremities of a plane passing through any place on the earth's surface, and perpendicular to a line joining the zenith and nadir of that place, constitute the *Visible* or *Sensible Horison*, which is, therefore, the circle which bounds in every direction the view of a spectator, and at which the heavens and earth appear to meet. The plane of a circle parallel to the visible horizon, and passing through the centre of the earth, prolonged until it meets the sphere of the heavens, is called the *Rational Horison*.

(17.) The points in which the meridian of any place intersects the horizon are called the *North* and *South* points; and those in which a circle perpendicular to the meridian (and the plane of which passes through the zenith) inter-

sects the horizon, the *East* and *West* points. These four constitute the *Cardinal Points* of the compass. They divide the horizon into four equal parts.

(18.) All circles, great or small, are divided into 360 equal parts, called *Degrees*; every degree is divided into 60 equal parts, called *Minutes*, and every minute into 60 equal parts, called *Seconds*: these parts are indicated by the signs $^{\circ}$ ' " ; thus $20^{\circ} 14' 26''$ signify twenty degrees, fourteen minutes, twenty-six seconds. Each quadrant, or quarter of a meridian, therefore, contains 90 degrees.

(19.) The distance of any place on the earth's surface from the equator towards either pole, measured in degrees on the meridian passing through that place, is called its *Latitude*: if towards the north pole, it is called *North Latitude*, and if towards the south pole, *South Latitude*. Thus $\angle z$ is the latitude of the place z . As the part of the meridian between the equator and either pole is a quarter of a circle, it is evident that the greatest latitude which a place can have, north or south of the equator, is 90 degrees. Small circles on the globe, parallel to the equator, and intersecting the meridians at right angles, as $z a m$, are called *Parallels of Latitude*. Every place through which the same parallel of latitude passes has the same latitude.

(20.) The distance of a place, measured in degrees of the equator, from the meridian of any place which is chosen as a *first meridian*, is called its *Longitude*: thus $\angle c$ is the longitude of the place c from the meridian $p e p'$. It is called east or west longitude, according as the place is on the east or west side of the circle chosen as a first meridian, and is reckoned on either side halfway round the globe to the opposite side of that meridian. The greatest longitude which a place can have east or west of any me-

ridian is thus 180 degrees, or half the circumference of the globe. The choice of a meridional circle as a first meridian from which to reckon is entirely arbitrary, and the people of each country generally make use of that which passes through their national observatory: thus English geographers use that passing through the Observatory at Greenwich.

The meridians most extensively used (next to that of Greenwich) as first meridians, from which to measure longitude, are those of Paris and the island of Ferro, the westernmost of the Canary group. The latter was universally adopted by the ancients, since it represented the most westerly portion of the world as known to them, and it is likewise used by many modern nations. The meridian of Paris is $2^{\circ} 20' 24''$ to the east of Greenwich, and that of Ferro $18^{\circ} 9'$ to the west of the same place. The people of the United States commonly use the meridian passing through Washington, situated $77^{\circ} 2'$ to the west of Greenwich, as a first meridian.

It has frequently been proposed to obviate the inconvenience arising from the use of different meridians by various nations, by the general adoption of some one such line as an universal first meridian, from which all nations might reckon their longitudes.

CHAPTER III.

ANNUAL MOTION OF THE EARTH—THE SEASONS—ZONES.

(21.) It has been already observed, that besides the apparent diurnal motion round the earth in which the sun participates with all the other heavenly bodies, he appears also to move in an easterly direction among the fixed stars, and to make a complete revolution of the heavens in the course of a year. He is also observed to reach at mid-day a higher position in the heavens on the meridian of any place, or, in other words, to attain a greater *meridian altitude*, at some seasons of the year than at others, thus moving backwards and forwards in a north and south direction. If we observe attentively from day to day this *meridian altitude* of the sun, and also note successively his increasing distance eastward from the meridian passing through any particular star, we are enabled to trace out his apparent motion both in the direction of the meridian and of a circle parallel to the equator. The path which the sun thus appears to follow is found to intersect the equator in two opposite points, and to make with it an angle of $23^{\circ} 28'$; so that he is at one time of the year at that distance north, and at another at the same distance south, of the equator. The circle thus traced by the sun on the concave sphere of the heavens is called the *Ecliptic*, and where the plane of this circle meets the earth, it of course marks out

a similar circle on it. This circle is represented in fig. 1 by the line H C R D.

(22.) The points in which the ecliptic intersects the equator (C D, fig. 1,) are called the *Equinoctial Points*: that in which the sun passes from the south to the north side of the equator is called the *Vernal* or *Spring Equinox*, and the other the *Autumnal Equinox*. The points at which the sun attains his greatest distance north or south of the equator are called the *Solstitial Points*; that to the north, R, is distinguished as the *Summer*, that to the south, H, as the *Winter Solstice*. A circle drawn on the globe, parallel to the equator, through the point of the northern or summer solstice, is called the *Tropic of Cancer*; and a similar circle drawn through the point of the southern or winter solstice, the *Tropic of Capricorn*. The Tropic of Cancer is therefore at a distance of $23^{\circ} 28'$ to the north of the equator, and the Tropic of Capricorn at a similar distance to the south of that line.

(23.) This motion of the sun is, however, shown by astronomers to be only apparent, and to consist in a *real* motion of the earth around that luminary. As the magnitude of the sun is ascertained to be upwards of a million times greater than that of the earth, it is surely more probable to suppose that the latter body should be carried round it, than that a body so enormously greater in bulk should revolve round one of so much smaller dimensions; and that such is really the case is proved by observations for an explanation of which we must refer to works directly treating of Astronomy. We have already mentioned (Art. 5) that the planets are found to revolve in orbits round the sun as a common centre, and we must regard the earth as a body of similar nature to them. The ecliptic, then, is really the path which the earth, in common with the

other planets, describes annually round the sun. The orbit of the earth is situated between those of Venus and Mars. Mercury and Venus, being nearer to the sun than the earth is, are called *inferior* planets; the others, which are exterior to the earth's orbit, *superior* planets.

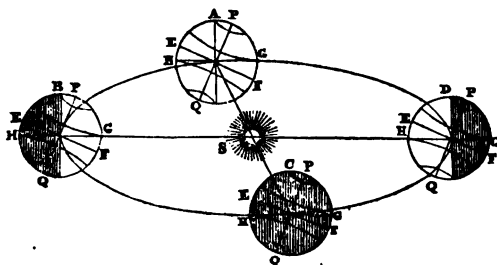
We must, then, reject as erroneous the notions which appearances at first suggest respecting the system of the world. The globe which we inhabit, instead of being at rest in the centre of the universe, is in reality performing a double motion,—that around its own axis, and that around the sun. In regarding it under this aspect all the appearances of the heavens are explained in the most simple manner, the laws which regulate their movements appear uniform, and an analogy is preserved throughout the whole of them. Like some of the other planets, the earth is accompanied by a satellite,—the moon; and like them, it receives its light from the body round which it revolves. This system of the world, taught by some of the ancients but afterwards neglected, is called the *Copernican System*, from Copernicus, by whom it was revived in the early part of the sixteenth century.¹

(24.) In this annual motion of the earth, its axis always preserves the same direction; that is to say, in whatever part of its orbit the earth may be situated, its axis is always parallel to its direction when in any other part. As the ecliptic is inclined to the equator at an angle of $23^{\circ} 28'$,

¹ For the sake of simplicity of conception, we have spoken of the earth and all the planets as describing *circles* round the sun. When accurately traced out, however, their paths are found not to be circles, but *ellipses*, which have the sun in one of their *foci*. The orbits of the secondary planets round their respective primaries, as that of the moon round the earth, are also *elliptic*. This universal ellipticity is a consequence of the law of *Universal Gravitation*.

it follows that this angle, which the axis of the earth makes with the plane of its annual motion, will be $66^{\circ} 32'$. It is this obliquity of the ecliptic and parallelism of the earth's axis which occasions the variety of *the Seasons*, as illustrated in the diagram, fig. 2.

Fig. 2.



(25.) Let *s* represent the sun, and *A B C D* four positions of the earth in its orbit, viz.: *A*, that which it has on the 21st of March; *B*, its position on the 21st of June; *c*, that of the 21st of September; and *D*, that of the 21st of December. In each of these positions let *P Q* represent the axis of the earth, about which it performs its daily rotation, independent of its annual motion in its orbit. Since, then, the sun can only enlighten at the same time that half of the surface which is turned towards it, the shaded portion of the circles will represent the dark, and the bright portion the enlightened, halves of the earth's surface in each of these positions.

Now, in the positions *A* and *c*, the sun is vertically over the intersection of the equator *E F* and the ecliptic *H G*, or in one of the equinoxes. In this position the poles *P*, *Q*, both fall on the extreme edges of the enlightened half, and it is therefore day over half the northern and half the

southern hemisphere at once. As the earth revolves on its axis, every part of it describes, in these positions, half its diurnal course in light and half in darkness; in other words, the duration of day and night is then equal over the whole globe: hence the term *equinox*.

Again, *B* is the position of the earth at the time of the northern or summer solstice. Here the north pole, *P*, and a considerable portion of the earth around it, as far as *B*, are situated *within* the enlightened half. As the earth turns on its axis in this position, the whole of this portion remains constantly enlightened: at this part of the earth's orbit, therefore, it is continual day at the north pole, and in all that region which encircles it as far as *B*,—that is, to the distance of $23^{\circ} 28'$. On the other hand, the opposite, or south pole, *Q*, with all the region comprised within a distance of $23^{\circ} 28'$ from it, is involved at this time in darkness during the whole of the earth's diurnal rotation, so that it is there continual night. When the earth is at *D*, which is its position at the time of the southern or winter solstice, similar phenomena will occur, but in the opposite direction; the north pole and a space extending $23^{\circ} 28'$ round it being then immersed in darkness, while an equal extent round the south pole falls entirely within the enlightened half. Circles parallel to the equator, drawn through points marking the limits of that portion of the globe which is in either of these positions, involved in continual light, or in continual darkness, are called *Polar Circles*; that round the north pole being distinguished as the *Arctic*, and that round the south pole as the *Antarctic Circle*. They are at a distance from the equator equal to the angle which the axis of the earth makes with the plane of its orbit, or $66^{\circ} 32'$.

(26.) It is evident that when the earth is at *B*, the

nearer any place on it comprehended between the arctic and antarctic circles is to the north pole, the larger will be the portion of its diurnal course comprised within the light, and the smaller that comprised within the dark, hemisphere ; or, in other words, the *longer* will be its day, and the *shorter* its night. Every place north of the equator will have a day of more, and a night of less, than twelve hours' length, and every place south of the equator the reverse. Similarly, when the earth is at D, the days will be longer and the nights shorter in proportion as a place is nearer to the south pole.

Now, the temperature of any part of the earth depends chiefly on its exposure to the sun's rays, since when the sun is above the horizon of any place, that place is receiving heat ; and in proportion as the sun's rays fall more vertically, so is the amount of heat which they communicate increased. It is only to that part of the earth which is between the tropics that the sun is ever entirely vertical ; and hence his rays, falling perpendicularly, produce in those regions the greatest heat. In those parts which are between the tropics and the polar circles, the sun's rays fall with a degree of obliquity which increases in proportion as a place is nearer to the arctic or antarctic circles, and the heat is therefore less there than in the parts within the tropics ; while in the polar regions the most intense cold is experienced, on account of the great obliquity with which the rays of the sun fall, and the length of time during which they are successively involved in darkness. As the quantity of heat received is also greater in proportion to the length of time the sun is above the horizon, it follows that as the earth moves from A, at which the days and nights are equal in length, and the temperature of the earth is at its mean state, to B, the days growing longer and the

nights shorter in the northern hemisphere, the temperature of every part of that hemisphere increases, and its inhabitants pass from spring to summer; while at the same time the reverse takes place in the southern hemisphere. As the earth passes from *B* to *C*, the days and nights again approach to equality; and when it reaches the autumnal equinox, *C*, the mean state of temperature is again attained all over the globe. From thence to the winter solstice, *D*, and finally round again to the vernal equinox, *A*, it is obvious that all the same phenomena will recur in the reverse order, it being then winter in the northern and summer in the southern hemisphere.

(27.) The tropics and polar circles serve to mark out five divisions on the surface of the globe, which are known by the name of *Zones*. That portion of the globe included between the tropics is called the *Torrid Zone*: the spaces comprised between the Tropic of Cancer and the Arctic Circle, and between the Tropic of Capricorn and the Antarctic Circle, are named respectively the *North* and *South Temperate Zones*; and the regions included within the Arctic and Antarctic Circles, the *North* and *South Frigid Zones*.

(28.) The circles on the globe which have been explained serve to distinguish three positions of the sphere. The sphere is said to be *right* when the horizon coincides with a meridian, and therefore cuts the equator and all circles parallel to it at right angles: it is thus placed with regard to an inhabitant at the equator, to whom one of the poles occupies the north and the other the south point of the horizon. As his horizon divides all the parallels of latitude into two equal parts, it is obvious that it divides the courses of all the heavenly bodies into two equal portions.

When the horizon coincides with the equator, the sphere

is said to be *parallel*, because all circles parallel to the equator are also parallel to the horizon: the globe would occupy this position to a person situated at either pole, who would see the sun continually for six months of the year, and to whom all the heavenly bodies would appear to describe circles parallel to the horizon.

In all other positions of the sphere it is called *oblique*, because the equator and parallels of latitude all intersect the horizon obliquely, or are inclined to it at an angle differing from a right angle: it occupies this situation relatively to all persons dwelling between the equator and the poles, to whom the courses of the heavenly bodies above and below the horizon are divided into unequal portions.

CHAPTER IV.

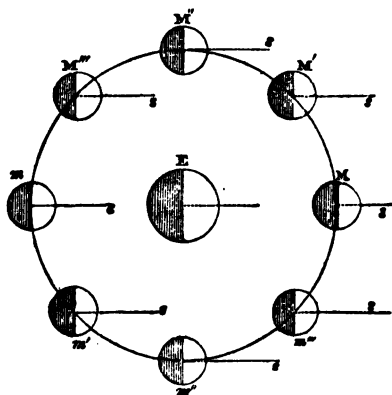
MOTION AND PHASES OF THE MOON—ECLIPSES OF THE
SUN AND MOON.

(29.) It has already been observed (Art. 4) that the moon, like the sun, appears to describe a circle in the heavens among the stars, but in a much shorter period, being carried entirely round in an easterly direction in 27 days, 7 hours, and 43 minutes, or a *periodical month*, and returning in that time to a position among the stars nearly coinciding with that which it had before. When this apparent motion is accurately traced out, it is found that the moon performs a monthly revolution round the earth in a path or orbit which is inclined to the plane of the ecliptic (or apparent path of the sun) at an angle of $5^{\circ} 8' 48''$. The points in which the moon's orbit intersects the ecliptic are called its *Nodes*, the *ascending node* being that in which the moon passes from the southern to the northern side of the ecliptic, and the *descending* the reverse. In the course of this period the moon presents a succession of different appearances, or phases, which may be thus explained.

(30.) As the moon is an opaque or solid body, receiving, like the earth, her light from the sun, it is only by reflecting his light that she is rendered visible to us. In figure 3, let π represent the earth; $m, m', \&c.$, the moon in different parts of her orbit; and the parallel lines $s s$,

&c., the direction of rays of light propagated by the sun ; for since the sun's distance from the earth is four hundred times greater than that of the moon (Table I.), it is obvious that all lines drawn from the former to any part of the moon's orbit may be regarded as parallel. The half of the moon turned in the direction of the sun will therefore be enlightened, and the opposite half dark, in whatever part of her orbit she may be. When she comes to the meridian at about the same time as the sun, or is on the same side of the earth as that luminary, as at *m*, her dark side is entirely turned towards the earth, and her bright side

Fig. 3.



from it. In this position, then, the moon is not seen, and it is said to be *new moon*. When she has passed through a quarter of her orbit and arrived at *m''*, half her light and half her dark sides are presented to the earth : she is then said to be in her *first quarter*. When she reaches *m*, the whole of her light side is towards the earth, and all her darker side from it ; we then see the entire circle of light, and it is called *full moon* : and again at *m'''* her position corresponds with that at *m''*, an equal portion of her light and dark sides being towards the earth : she is then in her *third quarter*. In the intermediate positions,

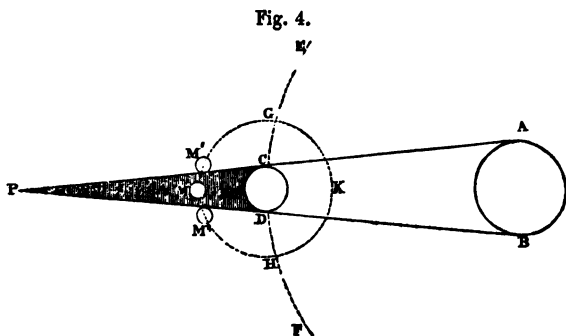
m' , m'' , m' , and m''' , the portion of the enlightened side turned towards the earth will at first be less than half the visible surface, then greater, and afterwards less again, until it entirely disappears as she comes round to m : when at m' she appears in the form of a crescent, with the convex side turned towards the sun; at m'' more than half of her enlightened disc is visible, and she is said to be *gibbous*; she is again gibbous at m' , and at m''' presents a second time the appearance of a crescent.

When the moon is new, she is said to be in *conjunction* with the sun; and when full, in *opposition*. The period that elapses between one new moon and another is called a *lunation* or *lunar month*: it consists of 29 days, 12 hours, 44 minutes. Its excess over the periodical month is owing to the continual advance of the earth in the ecliptic in the same direction as the moon's motion; so that the moon has to perform *more* than a complete revolution round the earth in order to return again to the same position with regard to the sun, and will therefore occupy a longer time in it.

(31.) The explanation of the lunar phases leads to that of eclipses. As the moon is a solid body, it is obvious that if in her passage round the earth she be so placed at any time as to be directly *between* that body and the sun, she will intercept the light which the earth receives from the sun, and thus cause that luminary to be obscured: such a phenomenon is called an *eclipse of the sun*, and is either *total* or *partial* according as she covers the whole or a part only of the sun's disc. It is equally obvious that if she be so situated as that the earth is directly *between* her and the sun, the earth, similarly intercepting from her a part or the whole of the sun's rays, will cast a shadow on her, and thereby involve her in darkness: such an occur-

rence is called an *eclipse of the moon*.¹ Now, as the moon passes entirely round the earth in the space of a month, if the plane of her orbit coincided with that of the ecliptic she would be successively in each of these conditions during that period ; but as her orbit is inclined to the ecliptic at an angle of more than five degrees, it follows that the required conditions can only be fulfilled when her conjunction or opposition takes place at the time when she is in or near her nodes (Art. 29) ; for it is only then that the sun, moon, and earth, are placed in a straight line with one another.

(32.) To illustrate, first, the general phenomena of lunar eclipses, let EGHF (fig. 4) represent a portion of the earth's orbit round the sun, and the circle GMHK



the orbit of the moon round the earth : suppose AB to be the sun, and CD the earth illuminated by it ; if we join the

¹ The former of these phenomena can only happen when the sun and moon are in conjunction, or at the time of *new moon*, when both those bodies are on the same side of the heavens ; the latter only when they are in opposition, or at *full moon*, when the sun and moon are on opposite sides of the heavens.

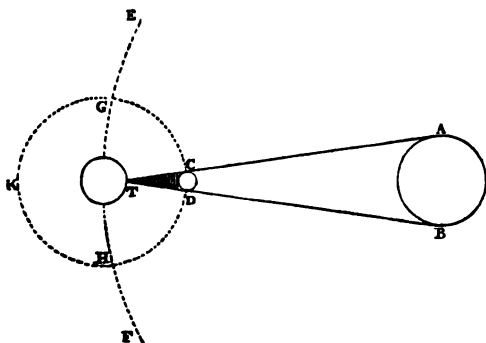
points $A C$, $B D$, and prolong the lines joining them until they meet in the point P , there will be a total shadow cast by the earth within the conical space $C P D$, within which a spectator would be unable to see any part of the sun's disc.

In the above figure, then, if we suppose M to represent the moon, it is obvious that if, when she arrives at the point M' of her orbit, she be in her node, (that is, if she be in that point of the plane of her orbit which intersects the plane of the earth's orbit,) she will enter the shadow of the earth: at M she will be entirely immersed in its shadow, so that to a spectator on the earth she will be totally eclipsed: as she advances, she will gradually emerge from the shadow, which she will entirely leave at M'' . The moment at which she enters the shadow will be the commencement, and that at which she leaves it the termination, of the eclipse; or the times of her *immersion* and *emersion*. If at the time of her opposition she be not in, but only near, her node, the eclipse will be only partial. In most cases, however, owing to the inclination of her orbit to the ecliptic, she passes (at the time of her conjunction) either *above* or *below* the shadow of the earth, so that she is not deprived of the sun's light, and therefore not eclipsed. The greatest length of time during which the moon can be totally eclipsed is nearly two hours.

(33.) In illustration of solar eclipses, let $E G H F$ (fig. 5) represent, as before, a portion of the earth's orbit, and $G K H D C$ the orbit of the moon: suppose also $A B$ to be the sun, $C D$ the moon, and T the earth. If we then join the points $A C$, $B D$, and prolong the lines till they meet in the point T , the conical space $T C D$, representing the moon's shadow, will be involved in total darkness. At the point T , where the vertex of this shadow touches the earth,

the moon will appear for a moment to a spectator situated here to *just* cover the sun, or to eclipse it, while in other

Fig. 5.



parts of the earth the moon will obscure a portion only of the sun's disc. Owing to a slight variation in the distances of the sun and moon from the earth (arising from the ellipticity of their orbits), the vertex of the shadow sometimes falls short of the surface of the earth, in which case there will be no total eclipse on any part of the earth; but a spectator so situated as to be in or near a line corresponding with the prolonged axis of the cone will see the whole of the moon on the face of the sun, which, as the figure of the moon will not be large enough to cover it, will present the appearance of an *annular* eclipse, that is, the central parts of his disc will be obscured, but a bright ring will be left visible round the dark body of the moon. Either of these phenomena can only occur when the moon is in or near one of her nodes at the time of conjunction with the sun, or at new moon. Owing to the small size of the moon compared to that of the sun, the section of her

shadow on the earth's surface is so near the vertex that the portion of the sun's disc which is covered by it is never very extensive; so that a total eclipse of the sun cannot in any place last longer than 7 minutes 58 seconds.

(34.) The time at which solar and lunar eclipses will happen, and the circumstances under which they will occur, may be computed from the laws which regulate the motions of the sun and moon. To do this with perfect accuracy requires many refined astronomical calculations, and is attended with considerable labour; but it has been known from the most remote antiquity that in 223 *lunations*, or 18 years and 10 days, the moon returns *nearly* to the same position with regard to the sun and to the position of her nodes; so that at the end of that period eclipses will return in nearly the same order and circumstances. By a knowledge of this fact, the Chaldæans and other nations of antiquity were enabled to predict eclipses with tolerable accuracy.

The greatest number of lunar and solar eclipses which can happen in the course of a year is seven,—five of the sun, and two of the moon: there never can be less than two eclipses of the sun every year, although there may be no eclipse of the moon in that period. But though more solar eclipses happen than lunar, there are fewer of the former visible than of the latter, because a lunar eclipse is visible from every part of the hemisphere turned towards the moon during its continuance; but in a solar eclipse the sun continues to be seen over a considerable portion of the hemisphere turned towards him.

In the earlier ages of mankind, as among ignorant and barbarous nations at the present day, the phenomena of eclipses awakened feelings of mingled awe and astonishment on the part of beholders, whose superstitious fears

were not unnaturally excited by the strange spectacle of a temporary abstraction of the sun's or moon's light, due to a cause which they were wholly unable to comprehend. And though science has long since banished the vague terrors by which these feelings were accompanied, yet the solar and lunar eclipses—and more especially the former, in those cases in which either the whole or the larger portion of the diurnal luminary is for the time obscured—are (independently of their scientific importance) occurrences of the highest interest, and possess a striking power over the mind. The influence of a total eclipse of the sun over the lower members of the animal creation, during the strange and apparently unnatural kind of darkness by which it is for the time attended, is also highly curious and instructive.

(35.) In a similar manner to that in which the moon passes over the face of the sun in an eclipse of that luminary, she is continually passing over, and thereby *occulting* or eclipsing, some one or other of the stars or planets among which her course in the heavens is situated. Such of the planets as are attended by satellites also eclipse those bodies whenever the latter pass behind them, and are thereby prevented from receiving the light of the sun. The use made in geography of the occultations of the fixed stars by the moon, and of the eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, will be seen in the next chapter.

CHAPTER V.

METHOD OF DRAWING A MERIDIAN LINE—DETERMINATION
OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.

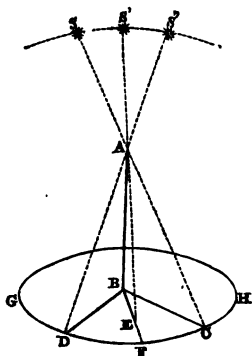
(36.) It has been explained (Arts. 19, 20) that the latitude of a place is its distance in degrees from the equator towards either pole, and its longitude the number of degrees which it is situated east or west of some one of the meridian lines chosen as a first meridian. By knowing the latitude and longitude of any place, we fix its absolute position, and its situation relatively to others already known. The determination of these elements is therefore of the utmost importance to *exact* geography.

The modes of solving the problems intended to be treated of in this chapter depend entirely upon the application to Geography of the theory and practice of Astronomy. While simple in principle, and easy in performance, if very minute accuracy be not required, their *exact* solution requires the aid of the most careful observations, and of the most refined mathematical calculations. It is needless, in a work of this kind, to do more than explain the general nature of the principles on which they rest: for fuller details respecting them the student must be referred to works professedly treating of Astronomy and Navigation—subjects to which it would be impossible to do justice in the limited space here devoted to those topics.

(37.) As the various methods of determining latitude and longitude all require the observer to know the direction of the meridian, or the line in which the true north and south points lie, at the place where he is, it is necessary to indicate the mode of ascertaining this before proceeding to explain the modes of solving those problems.

All the heavenly bodies have their greatest diurnal altitude, that is, occupy their highest position in the heavens, when they are on the plane of the meridian; and those which do not sensibly vary in their *declination* (or distance north or south of the equinoctial) in the course of a day, have the same apparent altitude at equal intervals of time *before* and *after* they pass the meridian. About the time of the summer and winter solstices (Art. 22) the sun changes his declination very little in the course of a day, so that at those times his altitude above the horizon at one or two hours *before* noon is equal to his altitude at the same time *after* noon. Let an observer, then, on or near the 21st of June or the 21st of December, plant a

Fig. 6.



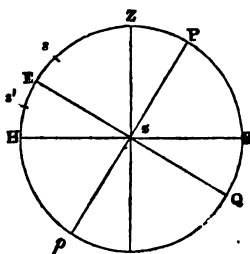
rod or wire, A B (fig 6), perpendicular to the horizon at an hour or two before the sun reaches his greatest altitude in the heavens, for instance, at 11 o'clock in the morning, and mark accurately the extremity, c, of the shadow, B C, thrown by the rod; then from the base, B, of the rod as a centre, and with the radius B C, the length of the shadow,

let him describe a circle, GH , upon the ground ;—as the sun, s , gradually advances towards his greatest altitude the shadow of the rod will gradually become shorter, and will fall *within* the circumference of the circle which has been traced. The shadow will be at its shortest, BE , when the sun is at his greatest height, or when he is on the meridian of the place, which is the moment of noon ; at this, as the sun gradually becomes lower, the shadow of the rod will become longer and longer ; until at last, when the sun is at s'' , it will again reach the circumference of the circle in the point D , at which time in the afternoon the sun will have the same altitude as he had when the shadow of the rod was of the same length, BC , before noon. As, in the equal times which have elapsed before and after his passage of the meridian, the sun has gone over equal spaces in the heavens, the middle point of the whole space described by the sun in the sum of these times will be that point in the heavens which he occupied at the moment of noon, at which time he was on the meridian. If, therefore, the observer divide into two equal parts the whole arc, CD , of the circle he has traced, and join the central point F and the base of the rod, the line BF , joining these two points, will coincide with the shadow of the rod at noon, and will be the direction of the meridian line.

Such is the simplest method of ascertaining the meridian, —a method of easy and ready adoption. For purposes which require minute accuracy, however, the moment at which some particular star will pass the meridian is ascertained by previous calculation, and a telescope is then directed so that at *that moment* the star may be in the axis of (or in a line with) the telescope, which will then represent the direction of the meridian line at the place of observation.

(38.) We now turn to the consideration of *latitude*. In fig. 7, let $P E p Q$ represent a meridian on the surface of the earth, passing through the place z , of which the latitude is required to be known. Let $P p$ be the north and south poles, and $E Q$ the plane of the equator. $H R$ will then represent the rational horizon of an observer at z . The distance from E to z will consequently be an arc of the meridian which measures the latitude of the place z . Now because the arc $E P$, the distance of the pole from the equator, and $z R$, the distance of the zenith from the horizon, are each a quarter of the circumference of the earth, or 90° , they are equal to one another; and, consequently, if we take away the arc $z P$, common to both, the remaining arcs, $E z$ and $P R$, are also equal. But $E z$ is the latitude of the place z , and $P R$ is the elevation of the pole above the horizon; it therefore appears that the *altitude or height of the pole is equal to the latitude of the place of observation*.

Fig. 7.



(39.) It was stated, in explaining the use of the imaginary circles drawn on the globe (Art. 10), that circles of a similar nature, corresponding to those drawn on the earth, were supposed to be marked out on the concave sphere of the heavens. Now the distance of the fixed stars from the earth is so immensely great, that it is immaterial whether we regard them as viewed from the surface or from the centre of the earth; or, in other words, the radius of the earth is, in regard to them, insensible, so that no change in

their apparent positions would be caused by viewing them from either extremity of it. We may, therefore, in reference to the stars, regard the earth simply as a *point* in the centre of the sphere in which they appear fixed. If, then, in the same diagram (fig. 7), we now suppose $P E p Q$ to represent a meridian in the concave surface of the heavens, corresponding with the terrestrial meridian of an observer at the place z in the centre, and $E Q$ and $H R$ to be the planes of the celestial circles answering to those which they before represented on the earth, then will $P p$ be the poles of the heavens, and z the zenith of the observer at z . It is obvious that the celestial arcs $E z$ and $P R$ will measure distances equivalent in length to the arcs of the terrestrial circles to which they correspond; so that the observer at z , by ascertaining the altitude of the celestial pole above the rational horizon, will in fact *measure in degrees the latitude of the place of observation*.

It is by different applications of this principle that the latitudes of places are determined. If the star which we call the pole star were situated exactly at the pole, it would be sufficient to measure its elevation above the horizon in order to ascertain the latitude of any place to the north of the equator; but since it does not really occupy the place of the celestial pole, but is $1^{\circ} 24'$ distant from it, it is necessary to have recourse to other means. In the course of twenty-four hours every star passes the meridian twice, at equal distances from the pole, and on opposite sides of it. In reference to those stars which do not sink below the horizon, when any particular star passes the meridian below the pole—that is, between the pole and the horizon—its altitude is the *least* possible; and when it crosses the meridian *above* the pole, or between the pole and the zenith, its distance from the north point of the horizon will be the

greatest possible. If, therefore, with a *quadrant* (an instrument for measuring angles) we ascertain the star's altitude when it is least, and also when it is greatest, it is manifest that half the sum of these elevations will be the altitude of the pole (or the latitude of the place) where the observations were made. A slight correction of the altitude thus measured is requisite, in consequence of the *refractive power* of the atmosphere, a property which has the effect of raising bodies *above* their true position, and in a proportion which increases as the body observed is nearer the horizon. The amount of this undue elevation is computed for various altitudes, and must be deducted from the *observed* altitude.

Again, referring to the diagram (fig. 7), it is obvious that the arc HE is the *co-latitude* of the place Z ,—that is, the complement of the latitude, or the difference between the arc which measures the latitude and the entire quadrant. But HE is the elevation of the plane of the equator above the horizon: if, therefore, we can in any way ascertain the measure of this arc, we have the means of ascertaining the latitude. Now the observed altitude of any of the heavenly bodies *when on the meridian* will enable us to accomplish this, provided we know how many degrees distant they are from the plane of the equator at the moment of observation, that is, what is their *declination*. Thus supposing s, s' to represent the positions of the sun when in north and south declination respectively, if the meridian altitude of that luminary be measured when in the former of these positions, then the arc HS will have to be diminished by the arc ES (the amount of declination) in order to give the measure of HE , or the co-latitude of the place of observation. If the sun be at s' , then the declination ($s'E$) will, on the other hand, require to be added to the observed altitude HS' , in order to give the co-latitude. Or,

in other words (supposing the observation to be made in the northern hemisphere), the declination of the sun or other body will have to be *subtracted* from the observed altitude if it be in north declination, and to be *added* to it if its declination be south, in order to obtain the arc which measures the co-latitude; and the reverse, if the observer be situated to the southward of the equator.

It is this method of finding the latitude that is most commonly employed, as being the most simple in practice, since it requires only a single observation to be made. The observed altitude of one of the fixed stars is frequently employed for the purpose on land, that of either the sun or the moon (most frequently the former) at sea. The declination of the sun and moon for every day in the year is given in the Nautical Almanac, and the distance of the fixed stars from the plane of the equator is also well-known, so that the observer can readily make the due allowance for declination, and obtain the co-latitude (or the difference between the latitude and 90°) accordingly.

But the observations thus made require in all cases to be corrected for refraction; and in the case of either the sun or moon, a correction has also to be applied for the amount of *parallax*—that is, for the difference between the *observed* altitude as seen from the surface of the earth, and the true altitude above the celestial horizon as it would appear from the earth's centre.¹ A third correction has also, in the case of an observation taken at sea, to be made for the height of the observer above the surface of the sea, which tends to depress the horizon, and consequently to

¹ This difference, as already stated, becomes insensible in regard to the fixed stars, owing to their immense distance, but in regard to bodies situated so comparatively near to the earth as either the sun or the moon, it requires to be allowed for.

give the observed object a greater apparent altitude than it really possesses. All these corrections are readily applied by means of Tables calculated for the purpose, and to be found in works treating especially of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.¹

(40.) The determination of the *longitude* of any place, although possessing equal or greater simplicity in principle than the preceding problem, is attended with much greater difficulty in practice, owing to the imperfection of our instruments and modes of observation.

The difference of longitude between any two places is simply the difference of *time* between them, expressed in degrees and parts of a degree, instead of hours, minutes, and seconds. To a person who has never reflected on the subject, it appears at first difficult to conceive that *at the same moment* there can be any difference in the time at different places. He should, however, consider that although time is in the abstract indivisible, so that the same instant of *absolute time* is common to the whole universe, the local time of any place is merely a measure of the interval which elapses between the recurrence at that place of certain known phenomena. The succession of day and night, caused by the motion of the earth round its axis, is the most obvious of such recurring phenomena, and is accordingly that which has been chosen as a measure of time. The interval which elapses between a certain star's being on the meridian of any place, and its return, after appearing to move round the heavens, to the same meridian, measures the time occupied by the earth in its diurnal revolution, and is called a *sidereal day*. This is always

¹ See 'Treatise on Navigation,' &c., by Edward Riddle; Lieut. Baper's 'Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,' &c., &c.

exactly of the same length of 23 hours, 56 minutes, and 4 seconds. The interval between the sun's being upon the meridian of a place and his return to the same meridian, called a *solar day*, is longer than this; for if upon any day the sun and any fixed star be observed to be upon the meridian of a place together, the star will on the following day return to the meridian a few minutes before the sun. This difference is caused by the apparent annual motion of the sun in the ecliptic in a direction *contrary* to that by which he is brought successively to the meridian, so that the fixed star, which has only the daily motion common to the whole heavens, appears on the meridian before the sun. The *solar day* is, moreover, not always of the same length, for the intervals between two successive arrivals of the sun on the meridian are sometimes greater, sometimes less, than 24 hours. About the 21st of December, for example, it is nearly half a minute *longer*, and about the 21st of September nearly half a minute *shorter*, than its average duration; and as it is essential that a standard measure of time should be a fixed and invariable quantity, we make use of an artificial *mean solar day*, which is an average of all the *apparent solar days* throughout the year, and is always of 24 hours in length.

The difference between the length of the *apparent* and the *mean solar day* is called the *equation of time*; the exact amount of this difference being calculated for every day in the year, the mean solar time may be ascertained from the apparent solar time by either adding to or subtracting from the latter the equation of time, according as the apparent time is behind or in advance of the mean time. It is to the length of this *mean solar day* that our clocks are regulated: a sun-dial shows the hour of *apparent* solar time. When the sun is exactly on the meridian

of any place, it is apparent noon at all places situated under that meridian.

(41.) As in the apparent daily path of the sun from east to west he passes in succession over the meridian of every place on the earth, it follows that it is mid-day or noon in succession to every place as he comes to its meridian; so that when he is on the meridian of any place, London for example, it is *past* the hour of noon at all places to the *east* of London, over the meridians of which the sun has already passed, and *before* that hour at all places to the *west* of London, at the meridians of which he has not yet arrived.

Now in 24 hours the sun passes in this manner over the whole 360 degrees into which all circles on the earth are divided (Art. 18); so that, by dividing 360 by 24, we find that he moves at the rate of 15 degrees in every hour of time. When, therefore, the sun is on the meridian of Greenwich, so that it is 12 o'clock at that place, he will, in the course of an hour, have reached the meridian of a place 15° to the west of Greenwich; in two hours he will have advanced 30° to the west, at which times it will be successively at Greenwich 1 and 2 o'clock in the afternoon, and 12 o'clock at the places west of it as the sun arrives at their meridians. When in this way he reaches 180° west of Greenwich, it will be 12 hours later, or midnight, at Greenwich, while it is mid-day on the opposite side of the globe.

Similarly, as the sun arrives at the meridian of a place to the east of Greenwich *before* he reaches the meridian of the latter place, when it is noon at a place 15° to the east of Greenwich it will yet *want* an hour of noon at Greenwich; or, in other words, as the sun has yet to travel 15° to reach the meridian of the latter place, it will there be

only 11 o'clock in the morning: in a like manner, when it is noon at a place 30° east of Greenwich, it will be only 10 o'clock at Greenwich, and so on for the whole 180° eastward of that meridian.

The various methods of finding the longitude are merely so many different applications of these principles, since, if an observer in any place can ascertain the difference between the local time of *that place* and that of *Greenwich*, he may, by turning the difference of time into degrees at the rate of 15° to an hour, find the difference of longitude between the places. If, for instance, he finds that when it is 12 o'clock at Greenwich it is three hours *later*, or 3 in the afternoon, at some other place, knowing that the sun passes over 15° of longitude in an hour, and multiplying 15° by 3, he will ascertain his longitude to be 45° *east* of Greenwich. If, on the contrary, the time at the place where he is situated be three hours *earlier* than that of Greenwich, the sun will have to traverse 45° from the meridian of Greenwich to the meridian of the observer, and he will therefore be 45° *west* of Greenwich. For *parts* of an hour of time similar proportional parts of 15° must of course be reckoned: thus half an hour of time will be equivalent to $7\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ of longitude, 10 minutes of time to $2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$, and one minute of time to $15'$ of longitude.

(42.) All, therefore, that is requisite for the purpose of finding the longitude of a place from Greenwich is to ascertain,—1st, the hour of *mean time* at the place of which we wish to know the longitude; and, 2ndly, the corresponding hour of *mean time* at Greenwich. Now the hour of *apparent time* at any place may always be found by means of an observed altitude of the sun, or by the meridian-passage of any star of which the right ascension is previously known; and the hour of *mean time* may be

obtained from the other by adding to or subtracting from it the equation of time, as given in the Nautical Almanac. The corresponding mean time at Greenwich may then be ascertained by a good watch or chronometer (*time-measurer*), regulated to Greenwich time.

As an instance of the application of this principle, if a traveller leaving London carry with him a good watch regulated to Greenwich time, and proceed to Paris, he will find the local time there to be 9 minutes 21·6 seconds *later* than that shown by his watch; converting this difference into degrees at the rate of 15° to an hour, he may conclude that Paris is situated $2^{\circ} 20' 24''$ *eastward* of the meridian of Greenwich. If he go from London to Dublin, he will find the local time there to be 25 minutes 8 seconds *earlier* than that shown by his watch; he will therefore, by a similar process, find the difference of longitude between them to be $6^{\circ} 17'$; and as at Dublin the local time is earlier than at Greenwich, it is of course to the *west* of the latter place. If, therefore, a chronometer could be made sufficiently perfect to go always without error, or if its error in going were always the same, so that the *rate* at which it either lost or gained, being uniform, might be exactly ascertained, the longitude of places might be correctly found by a chronometer.

(43.) This object, however, has not been attained, and chronometers, although constructed with very considerable accuracy, are still too much influenced by changes of climate and other causes to be relied on implicitly. It is necessary, therefore, to resort to other means of ascertaining the difference between the local time of one station, taken as a first meridian or point from whence to start, and the local times of other places of which the longitudes are wanted. The changes of appearance and position

which take place from time to time among the heavenly bodies afford such means. The time at Greenwich at which certain phenomena in the heavens will occur is carefully computed beforehand, and set down in the Nautical Almanac, if an observer in any part of the earth ascertain the *local* time of the place *where he is situated* at which these phenomena are observed there, and, comparing with the computed *Greenwich time*, note the difference between them, he will be in possession of the necessary information for determining his longitude.

It will be sufficient for our object if we mention the various appearances used for this purpose. The longitude may be ascertained, then, 1st, by observing the difference of time at which *eclipses of the moon* occur at different places: 2nd, by *eclipses of Jupiter's satellites*: 3rd, by observing the *distance of the moon from particular fixed stars, or from the sun*: 4th, by *occultations* (Art. 35) of *fixed stars by the moon*: 5th, by *eclipses of the sun*: and 6th, by the *transit or passage of the moon over the meridian compared with that of the sun or of some of the fixed stars near the moon*. The fourth and fifth of these methods require a correction to be applied to the observations taken on account of their not being observed at all places at the same instant of absolute time, or, in other words, on account of a small portion of time elapsing between their being visible at two different parts of the earth.

The third of the above methods, or that of *lunar observations*, is the one most commonly employed for ascertaining the longitude at sea. The distances of the moon from the sun, from four of the planets, and from some of the principal fixed stars lying near the plane of direction in which she moves, are calculated for several years beforehand, for every three hours of mean Greenwich time, and

are published in the Nautical Almanac. By measuring, with a sextant, any of these lunar distances, the observer at any place can therefore correctly obtain the mean *Greenwich* time at the moment of observation, and by comparison of this with his own local time (obtained by taking the altitude of the sun or some other of the celestial bodies), he can ascertain the difference of time between the two meridians,—or, in other words, the difference of longitude.

(44.) Small differences of longitude may also be accurately determined by means of any signal, as a rocket fired from an elevated spot, which is visible to an observer at each of two given stations; the difference of time between the two places, as noted by each observer when he sees the explosion, giving the difference of longitude. If two places at any distance apart be connected by a chain of intermediate stations near enough to each other to admit of a signal being seen between each two adjoining stations, the difference of longitude between them may be ascertained in a similar manner, by taking the sum of the successive differences, which will of course give the difference between the extreme places. On a similar principle, the difference of longitude between any two or more places connected by the wires of the electric telegraph, may be computed from the different local times at which the same electric shock (communicated *instantaneously* throughout the entire line) is experienced at each.

CHAPTER VI.

EXACT FIGURE AND DIMENSIONS OF THE EARTH—GRAVITATION—MEASUREMENT OF DEGREES ON THE EARTH'S SURFACE.

(45.) In speaking of the figure of the earth we have hitherto proceeded on the supposition of its being that of a perfect sphere: it has, however, been ascertained to differ slightly from this form. Since, in explaining the methods by which its exact figure and dimensions are ascertained, we shall have occasion to speak of the power called *Gravitation*, it is necessary briefly to notice the nature of this power.

(46.) Gravity, considered merely in reference to the earth, is the power by which all bodies, when raised in any way into the air and abandoned, return to the surface of the earth; as a ball or stone thrown from the hand, when the impetus which gives it its upward course is weakened and at length destroyed, falls again to the ground. If the body be quietly abandoned in the air, it descends perpendicularly to that part of the surface of the earth which is immediately beneath it. This descent is owing to the *attraction* which the earth exerts upon all bodies on or near its surface. The force with which it thus attracts them is found to be proportional to the *mass* of the body attracted, since a heavy and a light body would fall to the ground from the same height in the same amount of time

if it were not for the resistance opposed to them by the atmosphere, as is easily shown by experiment in the *vacuum* formed within the receiver of an air-pump.

(47.) It is to Sir Isaac Newton that we owe the first clear conception of the idea that the force which causes bodies to descend to the earth is the same which regulates the motions of the heavenly bodies, which causes the moon to revolve round the earth, and the earth and other members of the solar system to revolve in orbits round the sun. By the aid of calculations which cannot be entered into here, and which involve the most abstruse doctrines of mathematical and physical astronomy, he was enabled to *prove* these forces to be identical, and to ascertain that the proportion according to which the force of gravity acts upon distinct bodies is *inversely as the square of their distances*. This force is exerted by all the bodies in the universe, which mutually attract one another, and by the action which they thus exert give rise to all the celestial phenomena. *Universal Gravitation* is, then, the principle that "*every particle of matter in the universe attracts every other particle, with a force which is inversely proportional to the square of the distance between them,*" or, in other words, with a force which *diminishes* as the square of the distance between the particles *increases*. The cause of this force, or in what it consists, is entirely unknown to us; we are only able to observe the effects produced by it, and to ascertain it to be the one universal law prevailing throughout the material world.

(48.) Although it appears at the first view difficult to measure the size of a body which bears so vast a proportion to ourselves as does the globe which we inhabit, yet, on the supposition of the earth being a perfect sphere, the principle on which it is done is exceedingly simple, and

has been practised from very early ages. Since the circumference of the globe is measured by a great circle drawn on it, and every circle is divided into 360 parts or degrees, it follows that if we *measure* the exact length of *one* degree of a great circle on the earth, and multiply this length by 360, we shall have the length of the whole circle, or the circumference of the earth. As the proportion which the circumference of a circle bears to its diameter is known to be as 3.1416 to 1, we can easily compute the one of these quantities from the other, and thus learn also the length of the earth's diameter. If, instead of *one* degree, we measure the length of *several* degrees, still, by knowing the exact proportion which they bear to the whole circle, the same result may be attained. To illustrate this more clearly, let $p \text{ } \pi \text{ } p \text{ } q$, in fig. 7, represent as before a meridian of the earth. If the part of this meridian contained between π and s be supposed to be 5° , it is obvious that if by measurement we ascertain it to be equal to a certain number of miles, and then multiply it by the number of times which 5 is contained in 360, that is, by 72, we shall have the number of miles contained in the entire circle. To insure accuracy we must be certain that the extreme stations between which our measurement is to be made are exactly in the direction of a great circle, and also know exactly the number of degrees or parts of a degree contained between them. Since every meridian is a great circle of the globe (Art. 14), the former of these requisites may be attained by constantly ascertaining the direction of the meridian, as explained in Art. 37; and although we may be obliged by local causes to deviate from it in our measurement, yet if an exact account of these deviations be kept, they may be allowed for, and the actual measurement be thus reduced to its *meridional* value. The *exact*

number of degrees between the stations may be known by observing the latitude of each (Art. 39). On the supposition of the earth being a perfect sphere, its dimensions are then easily ascertained.

(49.) In the measurement of the arc of the meridian which it is decided to take, the inequalities of the ground and other causes present too many difficulties for an *actual* and *mechanical* measurement to be made in such a manner as to be relied on.¹ The method usually adopted, therefore, is similar to that used in a trigonometrical survey, by measuring with rigid care a *base line*, and from this calculating by a series of triangles the distances between intermediate stations, and finally reducing them to the distance between the extreme stations in the direction of the meridian, from which the sides of the intermediate triangles are, in fact, so many temporary *deviations*. The details of this kind of measurement may be found in any work treating of plane trigonometry, and need not be entered into here.

¹ This method has, however, been adopted in two instances,—one, that of Norwood, who in 1635 measured mechanically the actual length of the meridional arc comprehended between London and York; and the other, that of Mason and Dixon, who about the middle of last century made a similar measurement upon the American continent, within the state of Pennsylvania. In these cases, the distance between the extreme points of the arc selected was first actually measured, and the turnings and windings of the road, with its ascents and descents, were afterwards allowed for. The result of Norwood's measurement has been found to differ but little from the length of the similar arc deduced from calculation. It has been suggested that the surface of a line of railway running in, or nearly in, the same general direction as the meridian (and the deviations of which from a straight line, as well as its gradients, or departures from uniformity of level, are all *ascertained* quantities) might more accurately serve such a purpose.

(50.) For the purpose, therefore, of finding the size of the earth, arcs of the meridian have been measured in different countries with the most extreme care, and the result of these measures shows that the length of a degree is *not the same* in different latitudes, but *increases* in going from the equator towards the poles. This will be evident by inspecting the following Table, which shows the length, in English miles, of a degree of the meridian as measured in different latitudes.

Country in which the measurement was made.	Latitude of the middle of the arc.	Length of the degree concluded.
Pern	1° 31' 0"	68·713
India	12 32 21	68·752
India	16 8 22	68·758
Cape of Good Hope .	33 18 30	69·074
United States . .	39 12 0	68·898
Italy	42 59 0	68·989
France	44 51 2	69·040
France	46 52 2	69·104
England	52 35 45	69·123
Russia	58 17 37	69·198
Sweden	66 20 10	69·276

(51.) It is, then, obvious that a meridian of the earth cannot be exactly a circle, and consequently that the earth is not a perfect sphere. On considering what must be the shape of the meridian in order to cause this progressive increase in the length of a degree from the equator towards the poles, the only supposition which will accord with the ascertained facts is that its figure is nearly that of an *ellipse*, having the axis or polar diameter of the earth for its shorter, and the equatorial diameter for its longer, axis. The shape of the earth must therefore be nearly that of an *ellipsoid*, or *oblate spheroid*, a figure formed by the revolu-

tion of an ellipse about its shorter diameter, possessing greater curvature at the equator, and being flattened at the poles. We say *nearly*, because, since the proportion in which the degrees increase with the latitude is not exactly the same throughout, and as this discordance is greater than can fairly be attributed to errors of measurement, it seems probable that the earth does not possess any exact geometrical figure: the deviation from the elliptic form is, however, so trifling that it may be disregarded.

From the known geometrical properties of the ellipse, we are enabled to ascertain what must be the proportionate length of its diameters in order to correspond to a certain rate of variation in its curvature, and thus to fix upon the absolute lengths of the earth's diameters corresponding to any assigned length of the degree in a given latitude. The difference between the lengths of the earth's diameters at the poles and at the equator, or the amount of its *polar compression*, is differently estimated, according to the various elements which have been used in computing it; but the result which agrees best with the most satisfactory measurements is, that the excess of the equatorial over the polar diameter is $\frac{1}{308}$ th, or a little more than $\frac{1}{300}$ th, part of the former. The greater or equatorial diameter of the earth is then equal to 7925·65, and the lesser or polar diameter, 7899·17 English miles, so that there is a difference of 26·48 miles between them. The circumference of the earth at the equator is thence deduced to be 24,899 English miles.

(52.) Before, however, measurements of degrees on the earth's surface had been made with sufficient accuracy or in sufficient number to enable us to deduce its figure and dimensions from them, its depression at the poles had already been conjectured, and its amount assigned, from

other considerations. One of these was the revolution of the earth on its axis, and the other the diminished weight (or gravity) of bodies at or near the equator. As the earth revolves on its axis in the space of 23 hours 56 minutes (Art. 40), those parts of it which are under the equator are being carried round with a velocity of more than 1000 miles per hour, while other parts move with less velocity in proportion to their distance from the equator, or their proximity towards the poles. This rotation must obviously generate a tendency in bodies on the earth to *recede* from its axis, the centre of their motion, as a stone when whirled round in a sling endeavours to fly off from the hand which moves the sling. This tendency of bodies to fly off or recede from the centre of their motion is called a *centrifugal* force.

If the globe were entirely covered with an ocean, this centrifugal force (being greatest at the equator, where the motion is most rapid, and diminishing towards the poles) would cause the waters near the equator to be raised considerably *above* the general level, and those portions nearer the poles to flow *towards* it, in order to attain a state of equilibrium, thus swelling out the water in that part of the globe, and diminishing it at the poles. If the motion were sufficiently rapid, it would actually *throw off* the water from its surface, in the same way that water placed on a top while spinning is thrown from its surface. Now, although the solid particles of land, owing to their cohesion, are much less influenced in this respect than fluids, still the *tendency* to assume this form is the same in either case. From the action of this force, produced by the rotation of the earth, Sir Isaac Newton deduced the elliptic form of the earth, to which he assigned an excess in the equatorial over the polar diameter of $\frac{1}{230}$ th. This is more than the result

obtained from the measurement of degrees, but the difference is owing to the increase of density towards the centre of the earth, whereas Newton assumed its density to be uniform.

(53.) The other circumstance from which the elliptic form of the earth has been deduced, viz. the diminution of gravity at the equator, is consequent on the preceding. The centrifugal force obviously acts in a direction *contrary* to that of gravity, which tends to draw all bodies *towards* the earth, the centre of attraction to all smaller bodies near it (Art. 46). The centrifugal force has a tendency, therefore, to counteract the force of gravity; and, as the former is greatest at the equator, it follows that gravity will be most diminished there, and less in proportion towards the poles: or, in other words, that the weight of the same bodies (which is the same thing as their *downward tendency* or gravity) will be different in different latitudes, being least at the equator and greatest at the poles. The fact of its being so was first made obvious by the pendulum of a clock swinging backwards and forwards, or *oscillating*, more slowly at Cayenne, near the equator, than it did at Paris, in $48^{\circ} 50'$ N. lat., so that it occupied a longer time in performing the same number of vibrations at the former than at the latter place. Now the force which causes a pendulum, when moved out of a vertical or perpendicular direction, to descend, is gravity; and if, owing to the centrifugal force, gravity be *less* near the equator than in a higher latitude, it is obvious that the pendulum will there occupy a longer time in its descent. It is thus found that the same pendulum, which, under the equator, makes 86,400 vibrations in a *mean solar day* (Art. 40), makes, when transported to London, 86,535 vibrations in the same time. Experiments of this kind have been made with the

greatest care in different parts of the earth, and the results uniformly agree in showing this diminution in the force of gravity from the equator towards the poles. The different intensities of this force, calculated from the number of oscillations made by a pendulum in the same amount of time at different places, give a degree of ellipticity to the earth which nearly corresponds with that obtained from the actual measurement of degrees.

CHAPTER VII.

REPRESENTATIONS OF THE EARTH—THE ARTIFICIAL GLOBE
—DEGREES OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.

(54.) In vain would the ingenuity of man be exerted in determining the form and magnitude of the earth, and the positions occupied by different places upon it, if he were unable to adopt some method of making these observations apparent to his senses by exhibiting the different parts of the earth in their correct proportions and true relations to one another,—to contrive something which might constitute a record to which he could always refer for past information, and serve as a register for future observations. Representations of the earth in the form of a Globe, or of Maps, are intended to serve such purposes.

The *artificial terrestrial globe* is obviously the most simple and natural of such representations, besides being the only one which can preserve the true relative situations and sizes of the various parts of the earth. A person who wishes to make himself thoroughly acquainted with Geography cannot, indeed, bestow too much study and attention upon a well-constructed globe. Placing before the view an image of our planet *as a whole*, and freeing us from the more confined ideas with which we are apt to regard representations of particular localities, we may see at once the great features with which Nature has impressed its surface,—its broad and spreading lands,—its

lengthened chains of mountains,—its widely-extended oceans, spotted with their numberless islands, or presenting an open expanse of water which man once thought interminable,—its inland seas, lakes, and rivers ;—and associated with these, the political limits which divide one country and tribe of men from another, and the towns which their industry has raised over almost every part of it. When to this merely external view we add the historical recollections which are connected with so many regions, some even of those most distant,—and strive to localize, in prophetic anticipation, the beneficial purposes and improvements which future ages may realize in all parts of so goodly a domain as the globe which Providence has allotted to us as a habitation,—we think that few things can be regarded as affording more interesting subjects of study and contemplation.

(55.) The Artificial Globe is a hollow sphere, the outside of which represents the surface of the earth, and on which are marked those imaginary circles traced on the earth which were described in Chapter I. Since the earth is not really a sphere, but an oblate spheroid (Art. 51), of which one diameter is 26 miles longer than the other, the globe does not exactly represent its form ; but as the difference only amounts to $\frac{1}{306}$ th part of the whole diameter,—a quantity which would be quite imperceptible on a globe of much larger dimensions than those we commonly use,—it may be entirely disregarded in the construction of such an instrument. In addition to the equator, the tropics, and polar circles,—the parallels of latitude (Art. 19), at intervals of 10° apart, and the meridians (Art. 14) at similar intervals, or sometimes at 15° apart, are marked on globes of moderate dimensions. The meridians are numbered at their intersection with the equator, from each side of that

which is taken as a first meridian (which in our country is the meridian passing through Greenwich); these numbers, which respectively measure *east* or *west* longitude, extend on either side to 180° , or round half the globe. The parallels of latitude are numbered at the points where they intersect the first meridian, the reckoning commencing at the equator, and extending to each pole, or to 90° . The ecliptic (Art. 21) is also usually marked on globes.

(56.) The poles, or extremities of the axis about which the artificial globe turns, are fixed to a circle of brass which surrounds the globe. Since, on turning the globe, every place on it passes under this circle, it serves as a *general meridian*, and is so called. Upon this meridian the degrees of latitude, divided into minutes, are also marked, commencing from that point of it which is exactly over the equator. Upon turning the globe so as to bring any place represented on it to the edge of this general meridian, its latitude is therefore seen.

(57.) The frame-work of the instrument supports a broad circular band of wood, called the *Horizon*, which divides the globe, in whatever position it may be placed, into two hemispheres; it thus represents the rational horizon (Art. 16) of any place which may be placed in the zenith. Several circles are usually traced on its upper surface: the first or interior of these marks the twelve *signs of the zodiac*, or the constellations among which the sun appears to move in his annual path in the ecliptic, each sign divided into 30 degrees, and to this succeeds a circle showing the months and days of the year. By the aid of these the sun's apparent place in the ecliptic on any day of the year may be found. The outer circle is divided into thirty-two parts, the straight lines between which indicate the points of the compass.

(58.) The *Quadrant of Altitude* which is usually appended to globes is a thin strip of metal, attached to the general meridian by means of a nut and screw, so as to admit of its being moved in any direction, and divided into 90 degrees, corresponding to those on the general meridian. Round each pole is fixed a small *Horary* or *Hour Circle*, bearing a moveable *index*, which turns round the axis of the globe: it is divided into 24 hours, to any one of which the index may be made to point. At the foot of the globe is usually fixed a *Mariner's Compass*, that is, a card showing the thirty-two points of the compass, in the centre of which is a pivot bearing a magnetic needle, which turns freely upon it.

(59.) The *parallels of latitude*, being circles parallel to the equator, necessarily diminish as they approach the poles, at which they vanish. The *circles of longitude*, or *meridians*, extending from pole to pole, are all equal to one another. The *degrees of latitude*, being each $\frac{1}{360}$ th part of a meridian, or an arc of it intercepted between two parallels of latitude, are all of equal length (since we neglect on the artificial globe the ellipticity of the earth). The *degrees of longitude*, being each $\frac{1}{360}$ th part of a parallel of latitude, or an arc of it intercepted between two meridians, are equal at the equator to the degrees of latitude, but thence continue to *diminish* in proportion as they approach the poles, at which the meridians all meet, so that at the poles there is no longer any difference of longitude.

(60.) We have mentioned (Art. 58) the *Mariner's Compass*: the following Table exhibits the 32 points of which it consists, and also the number of degrees corresponding to each point, reckoning eastward from the north point, which is taken as unity.

Names.	Degrees.	Names.	Degrees.
NORTH (N.) . . .	0° 0'	SOUTH (S.) . . .	180° 0'
N. by E.	11 15	S. by W.	191 15
N. N. E.	22 30	S. S. W.	202 30
N. E. by N. . . .	33 45	S. W. by S. . . .	213 45
North-East (N.E.)	45 0	South-West (S.W.)	225 0
N. E. by E. . . .	56 15	S. W. by W. . . .	236 15
E. N. E.	67 30	W. S. W.	247 30
E. by N.	78 45	W. by S.	258 45
EAST (E.)	90 0	WEST (W.)	270 0
E. by S.	101 15	W. by N.	281 15
E. S. E.	112 30	W. N. W.	292 30
S. E. by E. . . .	123 45	N. W. by W. . . .	303 45
South-East (S.E.)	135 0	North-West (N.W.)	315 0
S. E. by S. . . .	146 15	N. W. by N. . . .	326 15
S. S. E.	157 30	N. N. W.	337 30
S. by E.	168 45	N. by W.	348 45
SOUTH (S.) . . .	180 0	NORTH (N.) . . .	360 0

(61.) It is not our intention to specify here the various elementary questions, or *problems*, which are commonly solved by means of the artificial globe. Few of them possess sufficient practical utility to be regarded otherwise than as matters of amusement, and exact solutions of any of them can only be attained by the aid of calculation. They may, moreover, be found in most elementary books on geography. We shall, however, notice a few of the most important uses to which the globe may be put.

(62.) The first of these is to determine the direct distance between one place and another. The shortest distance between any two points on a sphere is the arc of a great circle which passes through them, and, as all great circles are equal, if we measure with a pair of compasses the length of the arc between the two points by placing the extremity of one leg of the compasses on each, and then apply the arc so measured either to the equator or the general meridian, we shall see the number of degrees com-

prised between them. The number of degrees thus found may be converted into any itinerary measure which we desire, by multiplying it by the number of times which that measure is contained in a degree of latitude: thus since a degree of latitude contains 60 *geographical miles*, we must multiply the number of degrees by 60 if we wish to know the distance in geographical miles. If we are desirous of knowing the number of *English miles* between two places, we must multiply the number of degrees by 69·12, the number of English statute miles contained in a degree of latitude. Thus the direct distance between London and New York, measured in this way, is $49^{\circ} 30'$; multiplying this by 69·12, we have 3,421 English miles as the direct distance between those places. If either of the places be brought to the general meridian, and the quadrant of altitude screwed over it, and then turned so that its graduated edge shall touch the other place, it will answer the same purpose, by showing the number of degrees intercepted between them.

If the two places be situated on the same meridian, the difference of their latitudes will of course be the number of degrees contained between them. The shortest distance between two places on the same parallel of latitude will not, however, be measured by the parallel which passes through them, for the parallels of latitude are small circles (Art. 19), and therefore do not measure the shortest distance, on account of their excess of curvature over great circles, owing to their having a shorter radius than the latter. The distance between two places not on the same meridian can, however, be found with *minute* accuracy only by regarding the arc of a great circle joining them as the side of a spherical triangle, and ascertaining its length by the aid of spherical trigonometry.

(63.) To know on what point of the compass one place is situated with respect to another, we must *rectify* the globe for the latter place, that is, elevate the nearest pole as many degrees above the horizon as are equal to its latitude. The place will then be in the zenith (Art. 15), and the horizon will occupy with respect to it the position which its rational horizon occupies on the earth. If we then screw the quadrant of altitude over the place in question, and turn its edge so as to make it pass by the other place, it will show at its intersection with the horizon on what point of the compass the latter place lies with regard to the other, and also the measure of the angle which a great circle joining the two places makes with the meridian.

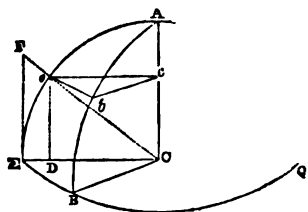
(64.) The hour circles serve to show roughly the difference of time between any two places:—thus, if it be required to know the hour at Vienna when it is 12 o'clock at London, if the latter place be brought to the general meridian, and the index made to point to 12, then by turning the globe until Vienna come to the meridian, the hour to which the index points will be the hour at that place which corresponds to 12 o'clock at London. It is obvious, however, that this may be ascertained more accurately by converting the difference of longitude between the places into time, allowing one hour of time for 15° of longitude, on the same principle as that on which the difference of longitude is determined from the difference of time (Art. 41).

(65.) It has been mentioned (Art. 59) that the degrees of longitude progressively diminish in length from the equator towards the poles; this diminution is rendered sensible to the eye by observation of the globe.

In order to find the length of a degree of longitude in

different latitudes, it is requisite to know the proportion in which the diminution takes place; — on the supposition of the earth being a sphere, this is as follows: *the length of a degree of latitude is to a degree of longitude at any place as the radius of a great circle of the globe is to the cosine of the latitude of the place.* This will be evident from the diagram, fig. 8, in which let A represent the pole, and Ac the radius of the earth, AeE , AbB , two quadrants of the meridian, EQ the equator, and the arc eb part of a parallel of latitude; joining Ec , Bc , these lines will be radii of the equator; and if we draw ec , bc , perpendicular to the radius Ac , they will be radii of the parallel eb . Now the arc EB : the arc eb :: $EC : ec$ (which is the cosine of Ec = the latitude of e); but the length of a degree of the equator EB is equal to a degree of latitude, since at the equator the degrees of longitude and latitude are equal, and the length of a degree of the circle eb is a degree of longitude at e . Therefore a degree of latitude : a degree of longitude :: EC , the radius of a great circle : ec , the cosine of the latitude.

Fig. 8.



Further, since in the similar triangles CDe , CEB , radius CE : cosine ce = CD :: secant CF : radius ce , it follows that a degree of latitude : a degree of longitude :: secant of latitude : radius of equator.

By either of these proportions we can, with the help of the logarithmic Tables, ascertain easily the length of a degree of longitude corresponding to any parallel of latitude.

Thus, suppose we wish to know how many geographical miles are equivalent to a degree of longitude under the parallel of 50° ; we find by a Table of logarithms that the logarithmic cosine of 50° is 9.80807, and the logarithm of 60 (the number of geographical miles in a degree of latitude) is 1.77815: we have then the following proportion: 10 (radius) : 9.80807 : : 1.77815 : 1.58622, the whole number corresponding to which is 38.57, which is, therefore, the number of geographical miles contained in a degree of longitude under the assumed parallel. In this manner is calculated the Table given at the end of the volume (No. II.), which shows the number of geographical miles contained in a degree of longitude under every parallel of latitude, from the equator to the poles. It is obvious that the same formula will enable us to find the number of English miles, or any other itinerary measure which may be taken as an element in the proportion.

(66.) If great accuracy be not required, the length of a degree of longitude corresponding to any latitude may be *measured* mechanically by dividing the line EC (fig. 8), assumed to represent the length of a degree of latitude, into 60 equal parts, and at any latitude, as e , at which the correspondent degree of longitude is required, letting fall a perpendicular ec on the radius AC : then, since the length of the required degree is proportional to ec (the cosine of e), the number of parts of EC which are contained in ec will be the length required; and similarly for any other latitude.

(67.) In the remarks in this chapter we have considered the earth as represented by the figure of a perfect sphere, on which the degrees of latitude are equal to one another; and, in so far as the artificial globe is concerned, no perceptible error results from doing so. In the Construction

of Maps, (which will be investigated in the next Chapter) the scale on which they are drawn is rarely sufficient large to render it necessary to regard the ellipticity of the earth; but if the scale be very large, this becomes an element which should not be disregarded by the careful geographer. We have accordingly inserted a Table (No. III.) which shows the length in geographical miles of a degree of longitude, under each parallel of latitude, as computed on the supposition of the Earth's being an oblate spheroid, with a compression of the polar diameter equal to $\frac{1}{304}$ th.

CHAPTER VIII.

REPRESENTATIONS OF THE EARTH (*continued*)—MAPS.

(68.) Artificial globes, as they are generally made, are not sufficiently large, nor sufficiently convenient in shape, to answer the numerous purposes for which Geography requires an image of the earth and its parts; and it becomes necessary, therefore, to adopt some other mode of obtaining such a representation. This purpose is answered by *Maps*, which are representations on a plane surface either of the whole or any particular part of the surface of the globe.

Now as it is impossible to make a *spherical* surface coincide exactly with a *flat* surface without tearing or folding over some portion of it, it is obvious that no representation of the earth on a plane can exhibit all its parts in their true magnitudes and relative positions. In the construction of maps it is therefore necessary to adopt such a method of tracing or laying down the parts which it is intended to represent as will best fulfil the particular purpose for which they may be required, and at the same time preserve as little general error as will be consistent with this object. The various methods adopted for this purpose are called *Projections*: some of them are *perspective* representations of the earth as it would appear to an eye placed in certain positions with regard to its surface: others are *developements* of portions of it, which preserve certain geo-

metrical relations to the true figure of the parts represented, and which have more or less of error according to the method adopted. The former are chiefly used for Maps of the World, or *Hemispheres*, divided into two portions, each embracing half the globe, or one hemisphere. We shall first describe the principal of these.

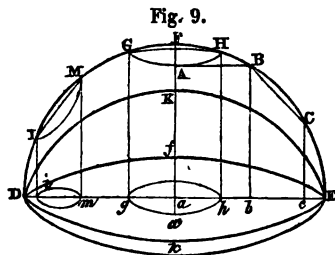
(69.) The perspective representation of an object will be different according to the position which the eye, or *point of projection*, occupies with regard to the object, and to the *plane of projection*, or surface on which the representation is to be made. In drawing hemispheres the plane of projection always corresponds with a great circle of the sphere, over which the point of projection is supposed to be vertically situated: according to the distance at which this point is assumed to be placed, the projection may be either *Orthographic*, *Stereographic*, or *Globular*.

(70.) I. *The Orthographic Projection.* In this projection the point of view is assumed to be at an *infinite* distance from the object, so that all lines drawn to it may be regarded as parallel. If, then, from every point on the surface of the sphere lines be drawn perpendicular to the plane of a circle passing through its centre, their points of intersection with this plane will be an orthographic representation of the globe.

The following are the principal laws of this projection:—
1st. A straight line which is either parallel or oblique to the plane of projection is projected into a straight line; if parallel, into a line equal to itself,—if oblique, into one less than itself: thus, in fig. 9, the line *AB* is orthographically represented on the plane *DFE* by the equal line *ab*, and the line *BC* by the shorter line *bc*.

2nd. The projection of a circle or semicircle perpendicular to the plane of projection will be a straight line, equal

to its diameter; thus the semicircle $D F E$ is represented by its diameter $D E$. Equal arcs of such a circle will also be projected into *unequal* straight lines, as the arcs $B C$, $C E$, are represented by $b c$, $c e$.



3rd. A circle parallel to the plane of projection is projected into an equal circle. This will be evident by considering that as all the *diameters* of such a circle are straight lines parallel to the plane of projection, they will be projected into *equal* straight lines; and a curvilinear figure, of which all the diameters are equal, can only be a circle: thus the small circle, $G A H$, will be represented by the circle $g a' h$.

4th. A circle oblique to the plane of projection will be projected into an ellipse. This is equally obvious if we reflect that one of the diameters of such a circle is a straight line parallel to the plane of projection, while that at right angles to it is oblique to this plane, so that their representations will be lines of *unequal* length; and a curvilinear figure of which one diameter is longer than the other is an ellipse. Thus the circle $I M$ will be projected into the ellipsis $i m$, and the semicircle $D K E$ into the elliptic curve $D k E$.

(71.) From the properties of this projection it is, then, obvious that *equal* parts upon the surface of the sphere are not in all cases represented on the plane by parts either *equal* or *similar*; but that they diminish progressively from the centre to the circumference. In applying it to

the construction of maps, therefore, the central parts are exhibited nearly in their true proportions, while the parts distant from the centre are greatly distorted in form and diminished in magnitude.

(72.) II. *The Stereographic Projection.* The eye, or point of projection, is here supposed to be placed on the surface of the globe, and to be vertically over the centre of the plane of projection, or every way 90° distant from it. If the globe were transparent, the eye would then see the inside or concave surface of the hemisphere *opposite* to it. If straight lines were then drawn from the eye to each point of this hemisphere, their intersection with the plane of projection would be its stereographic projection.

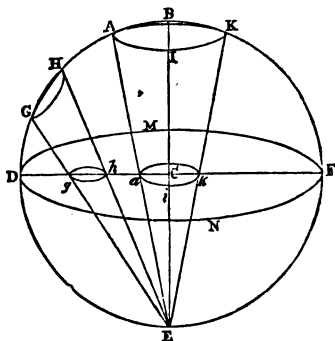
The principal properties of this projection are as follow :
1st. Every great circle the plane of which passes through the point of projection is projected into a straight line.

Thus, in fig. 10, let

$EDBF$ represent a great circle of the globe, $DMFN$ the plane of projection, and E the position of the eye : then the circle $EDBF$ will be projected into the straight line DF . Equal arcs of such a circle will also be represented by un-

equal distances on the projected line ; thus the equal arcs, DG , GH , HA , AB , are represented by unequal spaces on the radius DC .

Fig. 10.



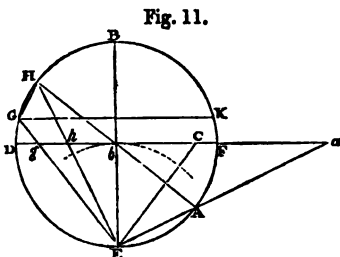
2nd. The projection of a circle parallel to the plane of projection will be a circle; for if straight lines be drawn from the point κ to every part of the circle $\Delta \text{ I } \kappa$, they will form the superficies of a cone of which that circle is the base;—now the intersection of a cone by a plane parallel to its base will be a figure similar to its base, and therefore $\Delta \text{ I } \kappa$ will be represented by the similar circle $a \text{ I } k$.

3rd. The projection of a circle which is oblique to the plane of projection will also be a circle. Thus the circle $G H$ will be projected into the circle $g h$.¹

4th. The projection of an arc of a great circle passing through the point of projection will be a straight line equal to the tangent of half that arc.³

5th. The distance of the centre of the projection of any oblique great circle from the centre of the plane of projection is equal to the tangent of the angle at which the

¹ Let GH (fig. 11) represent the diameter of such a circle, then will EGH be the section of an oblique cone, having that circle for its base. Draw GK parallel to DF , then, because the arcs EDG and EFG are equal, the angle ENG is equal to the angle EKG ; or, since GK is parallel to DF , the angle ENG is equal to the angle EGH . Now the intersection of an oblique cone by a plane at an angle equal to its base will be a figure similar to that base, and since GH is the diameter of a circle, GH will be the diameter of a circle also.



² Thus, in fig. 11, $\lambda \delta$ is the projection of the arc $\pi \nu$; but $\lambda \delta$ is the tangent of the angle $\lambda \pi \delta$, or $\pi \pi \nu$, which (Euclid, Bk. III. pr. 20) is equal to half the angle $\pi \delta \nu$, the measure of the arc $\pi \nu$.

on the plane of projection are always equal to the angles made by the circles on the surface of the sphere which they respectively represent.

(73.) From the foregoing properties, it results that, although the Stereographic Projection does not give equal representations of equal arcs of the great circles which are perpendicular to the plane of projection, yet it represents all parts of the sphere by figures *similar* to those on the surface of the sphere itself. The spaces in it diminish from the circumference towards the centre, in the contrary direction to those in the orthographic projection (Art. 71): so that in maps constructed on it the central parts are unduly contracted in proportion to the extremities.

(74.) In the two preceding projections we have seen that equal arcs of a circle perpendicular to the plane of projection are projected into unequal spaces; so that if such a circle represent the equator, arcs of it which are each ten degrees apart will not be equal to one another on the projection (Art. 70, prop. 2, and 72, prop. 1): we see also that the direction of their increase or diminution differs according as the point of projection is assumed to be at an infinite distance, or on the surface of the sphere. Hence it is obvious that by placing the point of projection at an *intermediate* distance, we might expect to diminish this inequality, so as to obtain on the diameter of the plane of projection an equal, or nearly equal, representation of equal arcs of the great circle which it represents: this is effected by the projection about to be described.

(75.) III. *The Globular Projection.* The point of view is here assumed to be vertically over the centre of the plane of projection, and at a distance from the surface of the sphere equal to the sine of 45° of one of its great circles: if straight lines be then drawn from the point of view to the

this kind of projection is very trifling, it is generally disregarded, and all circles on the sphere, excepting great circles perpendicular to the plane of projection, are represented by circles: a map thus constructed ceases, however, to be a true perspective representation of the globe. Finally, the angles made by circles intersecting each other on a globular projection are not equal to the angles made by the circles on the globe which they represent.

It hence appears, that as equal arcs of the great circles perpendicular to the plane of projection are projected into parts of a straight line which are nearly equal to one another, the equality of size in the spaces intercepted between similar parallels and meridians is better preserved than in either of the preceding projections, and the *relative dimensions* of the objects delineated more nearly correspond to those on the globe. From this property, it is sometimes called the equidistant projection. But as the rectangular intersections of the meridians and parallels, instead of being preserved on the projection, are represented by angles differing more from right angles as they approach the circumference of the map, it does not exhibit figures *similar* to those on the globe, and therefore *distorts the shape* of the countries represented. In this important particular, then, the globular projection is inferior to the stereographic.

(76.) Each of these projections may be variously applied, according to that circle of the sphere which is taken as the plane of projection. In the next chapter we shall describe the different modes of using them.

(77.) In the methods of projection above described, the eye, or point of projection, is in each case supposed to occupy a position *exterior* to the sphere, and the plane of projection is made to coincide with a great circle of the globe. But there is a fourth and wholly different kind of

projection—termed the *gnomonic*—which, though rarely used for geographical purposes, is employed with advantage in drawing maps to represent the aspect of the heavens.

The gnomonic projection supposes the eye to occupy the *centre* of the sphere, and the sphere itself to be enclosed within a circumscribing cube, upon the six equal faces (or planes) of which the projection is supposed to be made. If straight lines be drawn from the eye to every point upon the surface of the sphere, and prolonged until they meet the planes of the circumscribing cube, the points at which they meet those planes will be the projections of the correspondent points on the sphere.

In this projection, then, the whole sphere is represented on six equal planes—each embracing a sixth part of the entire spherical surface. A great circle is represented by a straight line on the projection. Small circles are variously represented, according as they are parallel or oblique in their position with regard to the plane of projection. If parallel, they are represented by similar figures, or circles: if oblique, their projection becomes either an ellipse, or is represented by one or other of the curves termed a parabola or an hyperbola.

The advantage in the use of the gnomonic projection in the construction of maps of the heavens consists in the fact that a straight line joining any two stars (within the limits of either one of the projected planes) represents the apparent shortest distance between them, so that *all the stars which appear on the same line in the heavens are found on the same line in the map*. And, as each map contains a sixth part of the entire sphere, the most important groups generally fall within the limits of the same map.¹

¹ See, for further details on this projection, 'An Explanation of the Gnomonic Projection of the Sphere,' by A. de Morgan. London, 1836.

CHAPTER IX.

DIFFERENT CONSTRUCTIONS OF MAPS OF THE WORLD.

(78.) Maps of the world, or planispheres, are drawn to exhibit the globe in the different positions either of a right, a parallel, or an oblique, sphere (Art. 28): in the first of these cases the projection is made on the plane of a meridian, in the second on that of the equator, and in the third on the plane of a great circle which forms the horizon of any place (London, for example,) which we may wish to exhibit in certain relations to other parts of the globe.

(79.) The orthographic projection may accordingly be made on either of these planes; but although of considerable use for astronomical purposes, as in the construction of the Analemma (a projection showing the time of sunrise and sunset, the duration of twilight, &c., at any place for every day in the year), the distortion which it produces towards its exterior parts in the images and dimensions of objects delineated is so great that it is scarcely ever applied to geographical maps. We shall accordingly confine ourselves to a brief explanation of the mode of employing this projection, on the Plane of a Meridian, or of the Equator. An example of each of these is shown in figs. 1 and 2 (Plate I.), to which the two following paragraphs refer. The references to the preceding propositions exhibit the principles on which the methods of drawing them depend.

(80.) *To project the Sphere orthographically on the Plane of a Meridian.* Describe a circle $nesq$ (of any size which it may be desired to construct the map) to represent a meridian, and draw two diameters, ncs , ecq , at right angles to each other; ecq will then be the projection of the equator, and ncs that of a meridian (termed the *axis meridian*) 90° distant from the meridian $nesq$ (Art. 70, pr. 2). Divide each quadrant of the circle $nesq$ into nine equal parts, each of which divisions will represent 10° of a great circle, which should be numbered from the equator towards the poles, 10, 20, 30, &c.: straight lines drawn between the corresponding numbers on each side of the equator will then represent the *parallels of latitude*, drawn to every tenth degree (Art. 70, pr. 2). The tropics will be represented by straight lines drawn between corresponding arcs of the quadrant at the respective distances of $23\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ north and south of the equator, and the arctic and antarctic circles by similar lines between arcs $23\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ from either pole. If perpendiculars be drawn from the divisions of either quadrant to the equator eq , as $10a$, $20b$, &c., the points a , b , in which they meet it, will be the points through which the meridians must pass. Then ellipses described through nas , nbs , &c., with ns as a common transverse axis, and ca , cb , &c., as half their conjugate axes, will be the projection of *meridians* at every tenth degree from that chosen as the plane of projection (Art. 70, pr. 4). Any of these being assumed as a first meridian, and the others numbered 10, 20, &c., east and west of it, along the equator, the countries, &c. may be delineated on the map according to the respective latitudes and longitudes of the places which they contain.

(81.) *To project the Sphere orthographically on the*

Plane of the Equator. Fig. 2, Plate I., represents this projection, which is thus constructed :—About any point, *c*, as a centre, with a radius *c A*, of any required length, describe the circle *A B E D*, to represent the equator, and draw diameters *A C E*, *B C D*, at right angles to each other; the point *c* will be the projection of the pole, and *A C E*, *B C D*, the projections of meridians at 90° apart. Divide each quadrant into nine equal parts, each of which, will, as before, contain 10° of a great circle; then the points in which perpendiculars, as *80 a*, *70 b*, &c., drawn from these divisions on either quadrant to one of the radii, as *A C*, meet that radius, will be the points through which the *parallels of latitude* must pass. The points in which similar lines drawn from arcs respectively distant $23\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ from *D* towards *A*, and from *A* towards *D*, intersect the radius *c A*, will be the points through which circles representing one of the polar circles and one of the tropics should be drawn. Circles drawn from the common centre *c*, and with the radii *c a*, *c b*, &c., will therefore be the projections of the parallels, drawn to every tenth degree (Art. 70, pr. 3). Diameters of the circle *A B E D*, drawn through the centre *c* and the opposite divisions of each quadrant, as from 10 to 170, from 20 to 160, &c., will be the projections of the *meridians* at 10° apart (Art. 70, pr. 2). These must be numbered 10, 20, &c., round the equator to 180° on each side of that assumed as a first meridian, and on which the parallels should be similarly numbered from the equator towards the pole. The projection is then complete.

(82.) By inspecting these two projections, the inequality in the representation of similar spaces on the globe, which has already been noticed (Art. 71), will be at once apparent. It is obvious that no scale of measurement can be applied to such maps.

The orthographic projection may likewise be made on the plane of the horizon of any place; but as its construction presents many difficulties to the student, in consequence of the lines being all ellipses, and it is besides of little geographical use, we refrain from entering into any description of it.

(83.) *To project the Sphere stereographically on the Plane of a Meridian.* Describe a circle $N E S Q$ (fig. 3, Plate I.), to represent any meridian, and draw two diameters, $N C S$, $E C Q$, perpendicular to each other; N will then represent the north, s the south, pole; $E C Q$ will be the projection of the equator, and $N C S$ that of a meridian of which the plane passes through the projecting point, and which is 90° distant from the plane of projection (Art. 72, pr. 1). Divide each quadrant of the circle $N E S Q$ into nine equal parts, and number them 10, 20, &c., from the equator towards the poles; also mark divisions at $23\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ north and south of the equator, and at the same distances from the north and south poles, for the tropics and polar circles.

Since the parallels of latitude are small circles of the sphere perpendicular to the plane of projection, they will be represented by circles drawn between correspondent divisions of the semicircles north and south of the equator (Art. 72, pr. 6). The points in which they will pass through $N C S$, the axis meridian, will be found by drawing straight lines from E to the divisions of the opposite quadrant north of the equator: the intersections of these lines with $N C$, as a , b , c , &c., will be the points required.¹ They may be

¹ Since the spaces intercepted on the axis meridian and equator between the parallels and meridians, being arcs of great circles which pass through the point of projection, are represented on the plane by the tangents of half their arcs (Art. 72, pr. 4), the points in which they

found in a similar manner for those south of the equator, or transferred to cs from those already obtained. Circles described through $10\ a\ 10$, $20\ b\ 20$, &c., will then represent the *parallels of latitude* for every tenth degree, and those through the points $23\frac{1}{4}^\circ$ and $66\frac{1}{4}^\circ$ north and south of the equator, the tropics and polar circles. The centres of these circles will all be in the prolongation of the line ns , and may be found by a simple rule (given in all elementary books on Geometry) for describing a circle through any three points.¹

will intersect these lines may be found by setting off from the point c spaces equal to those tangents. Thus nx , the tangent of 5° , set off from c towards n , x , s , q , will give the points through which the parallels and meridians 10° distant from the equator and axis meridian will respectively pass;—the tangent of 10° those for 20° , and so on for the rest. The division of the diameters ns , eq , may thus be made without the aid of lines drawn from x and s to the divisions of the opposite quadrant: in the projection next described, (Art. 84,) the diameter may be divided in the same way. It will be requisite, however, to use great care in setting off the tangents correctly from the point c .

¹ As the distances of the centres of the parallels from c are equal to the secants of their distances from the pole (Art. 72, pr. 6), they may be determined by drawing lines from c through each division of one of the quadrants, as nq , to the line nx' , perpendicular to ns , which will thus become a line of tangents, and the lines drawn from c to nx' will be the secants of those distances: thus cy will be the secant of 10° (the distance of the parallel of 80° from the pole), cz of 20° (the polar distance of 70°), &c. These secants being then transferred by arcs, of which c is the centre, to the prolongation of the diameter ns , will give the centres required.

Or, if we divide one of the radii of the primitive circle $nesq$ into 90 equal parts, the value of the distance of the centres in these parts may be found by the aid of the Trigonometrical Tables. Thus, if we take the parallel of 60° , for example, we have the following propor-

The meridians will be represented by circles drawn from *N* to *s* (Art. 72, pr. 3). The points in which they intersect the equator will be found by lines drawn from *N* or *s* to the divisions 10, 20, &c., of one of the opposite quadrants, as *N E*; then circles described through the three points *N 10 s*, *N 0 s*, &c., will be the projections of the *meridians* passing through every tenth degree.¹ These should be numbered along the equator, 10, 20, &c., on either side (if necessary) of that chosen as a *first meridian*. and the projection is then complete. If the *meridian* which forms the plane of projection be assumed as 20° west from London, the map will embrace nearly the whole of the old world or eastern hemisphere, and the correspondent projection the new world or western hemisphere.

(84.) *To project the Sphere stereographically on the*

tion; radius : $90 :: \secant\ of\ 30^\circ$ (the distance of the parallel of 60° from the pole) : the required distance; or, taking the logarithms of these quantities, $10.00000 : 1.95424 :: 10.06247 : 2.01671 = 103.9$ of those parts of which the radius contains 90. This distance, set off from *c*, will be the centre of the parallel of 60° ; and the centres of the others may be found in a similar manner. Although the student will probably prefer describing the parallels through the three given points by the rule referred to above, these instances will be of service in illustrating the principles on which the projection depends.

¹ The centres of the meridians will, of course, be in the line *E a* or its prolongation. Since their distances from the centre *c* of the primitive circle are equal to the tangents, and their radii to the secants, of their inclination to that circle (Art. 72, pr. 5), these distances may be measured on a line of tangents (as described in note 1, p. 78) and set off on the equator: thus *N y*, the tangent of 10° , set off from *c* towards *a*, would give the centre of the circle *N 10 s*, which is inclined 10° to the plane of the primitive meridian *N E s a*, and *c y*, the secant of 10° , would be equal to the radius of the same circle. Or these distances may be found by the Trigonometrical Tables, in the way illustrated in the preceding note.

Plane of the Equator. About the point *c* describe a circle, *A B E D* (fig. 4, Plate I.), to represent the equator, and draw diameters *A C E*, *B C D*, perpendicular to each other : *c* will represent the pole, and *A C E*, *B C D*, meridians 90° distant from one another. Divide each quadrant into nine equal parts, each of which will be 10° apart, and lay off arcs of $23\frac{1}{4}^\circ$ and $66\frac{1}{4}^\circ$ from *A* towards *B*. From the divisions of the quadrant *A B*, draw straight lines to the point *E*, intersecting the radius *B C* in the points 10, 20, 30, &c. ; then, with *c* as a centre, describe circles passing through these points. These circles will be the projections of the *parallels of latitude* for every ten degrees, and of one of the tropics and polar circles. Straight lines drawn through the centre *c*, between the opposite divisions of each quadrant, will represent the *meridians* passing through every tenth degree of the equator. The parallels should be numbered 10, 20, &c. from the equator towards the pole, and the meridians from 0° to 180° on each side of that assumed as a first meridian.

(85.) We have dwelt at some length on the two preceding projections, because the properties which they possess seem to us to give them considerable superiority over all the other projections employed for the construction of Planispheres, and to make it a matter of regret that they are so rarely used in drawing Maps of the World. As the meridians and parallels all intersect one another at *right angles*, like the intersections of the same lines on the sphere (Art. 72, pr. 7), diagonal lines measured across any one of the spaces contained between them in any part of the map are always *equal*, and therefore a similarity in shape to the objects on the surface of the globe is preserved in them ; so that they do *not distort* the figures of the countries, &c., which are represented. This is a pro-

perty which far more than balances the advantage the Globular Projections possess over them in the more equal representation throughout of spaces of equal dimensions; for the erroneous impressions resulting to students from the undue increase from the centre towards the circumference may be in a great measure corrected by using *both* the projections described,—that on the plane of a meridian, and that on the equator,—since the enlargement in the one affects the opposite regions to that which it does in the other; the errors thus counterbalancing one another, while nothing can compensate for the distortions occasioned in the globular projection. The diameters of a map stereographically projected which represent either the equator or a meridian, by being graduated according to the proper ratio of increase from the centre outwards, constitute a scale which may be employed to measure distances either *along those lines*, or in any direction from the centre towards the circumference. We shall see an interesting application of this principle in the projection next to be described.¹

(86.) *To project the Sphere stereographically on the Plane of the Horizon of any given place.* Suppose the given place to be London, which will then occupy the position of the zenith, and the eye, or point of projection, that of the nadir. Assume any point, *c*, for the situation of London, and describe about it, with any required radius, the circle *w n e s* (fig. 5, Pl. I.): draw the diameter *n s*

¹ The difficulty experienced in the stereographic projection in finding the exact latitudes and longitudes of places, owing to the unequal extent of the spaces, would be considerably diminished by graduating several of the meridians and parallels to every fifth, or, if the map be on a sufficiently large scale, to every second or even to each degree. This might be done without creating confusion, or in any way impairing the utility of the map.

at right angles to a line joining w e : the line n s will be the projection of the meridian passing through London, and n , s , w , e , will be the north, south, east, and west points of the horizon with respect to that place (Art. 17). Since the elevation of the pole above the horizon is equal to the latitude of the place (Art. 38), set off from n towards e the arc n $p' = 51\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ (the latitude of London), and a similar arc, e q' , from e towards s ; the arc p' q' will then be equal to a quadrant of the primitive circle w n e s : then draw straight lines from w to p' and q' , and the intersections, p , q , of these lines with n s will be the projections of the north pole, p , and of the point, q , in which the equator passes through the meridian of London. Divide a quadrant of the circle w n e s into nine equal parts, each of which will contain 10° , and mark off on *each side* of p' , towards w and s , as many of these divisions as there are parallels at 10° apart between the north pole and the south point of the horizon, which in the present case is twelve, as a a' , b b' , &c.: then draw lines from w to each of these divisions, and the intersections of these lines with the diameter n s , or its prolongation, will give the diameters of the equator, and of the parallels of latitude respectively distant 10° , 20° , &c. from the pole: thus the distance between 80, 80, on each side of p , will be the diameter of the parallel of 80° , from 70 to 70 that of the parallel of 70° , and so on for the rest. The centres of the equator and parallels will be found by bisecting their diameters, and circles described from these centres through the points 80, 80,—70, 70, &c., will represent the equator and the *parallels of latitude* for every tenth degree. In the same way, if arcs of $23\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ be set off on each side of q' , or of $66\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ and $113\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ from p' towards w , for the tropics, and arcs of $23\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ on each side of p' for the arctic circle, and lines drawn to

them from w , the intersections of these lines with ns will mark the diameters of those circles, which may of course be described from a point bisecting their diameters. In order to avoid confusion, they are not marked on the diagram (fig. 5) which exhibits the construction, but are shown on the correspondent fig. 6.

To draw the Meridians. Since one pole of the globe is always as much depressed below the horizon as the other is elevated above it, if from r' we draw through c the diameter $r'p'$, and then draw a straight line from w through p' to meet the prolongation of ns in p , the point p will be the projection of the south pole: the projections of all the meridians will therefore pass through the points p , the north and south poles. Bisect the line pp in f , and from f as a centre, describe with the radius fp the circle $dfgp$, passing through w and e , the east and west points of the circle $wnes$, and representing a meridian 90° distant from the meridian ns . If on the circle $dfgp$ we then project stereographically the meridians for every tenth degree, as previously described (Art. 83), and, in drawing them, continue them *beyond* the point f until they meet the semicircle wne , they will represent on the circle $wnes$ the meridians drawn through every tenth degree of longitude: their centres will be in the line dg or its prolongation. Thus the meridian $p1f$ must be continued until it meets the semicircle wne in $1'$, $p2f$ to $2'$, and so on for the others. The projection will then be completed.

(87.) It is almost needless to say that the lines of construction, which are shown in our diagram by dotted lines, should in all cases be drawn only in pencil, so that they may be erased when the projection is complete. As the great number required in that now under consideration renders them likely to confuse the student, we have added

another figure, No. 6, which exhibits this projection in its perfect state. The parallels of latitude should be numbered 10, 20, &c. on the central meridian, from the equator towards the poles, and the meridians 10, 20, &c. on each side of the same meridian round half the circumference of the circle, or to 180° :—the one half measuring east, the other west, longitude.

(88.) The most interesting property of this projection is its enabling us, by means of a scale graduated according to the central meridian of the map, to measure the direct distance from its centre to any place contained in the hemisphere represented. By marking the thirty-two points of the compass round the outer circumference of the map, as in fig. 6, we may also see on what point of the compass any place is situated with regard to that which occupies the centre. Thus, by making London the centre, and describing round it circles, at any assumed distance (as 500 miles) apart, and graduated according to the ratio of increase from the centre outwards, we may at once ascertain the direct distance and bearing of any part of the world from that city. So that, whatever place be taken as the centre, the stereographic projection on the plane of its horizon exhibits all parts of the surrounding hemisphere in the relations which they really bear to it.

(89.) *Globular, or Equidistant, Projection of the Sphere.* It has been observed (Art. 75) that in this projection the diameters of the primitive circle which represent great circles of the sphere become divided into nearly equal parts, and that all other circles, excepting those parallel to the plane of projection, are represented by ellipses. These properties are, however, very rarely preserved by those who are in the habit of constructing maps, and as the increased trouble occasioned by the latter of them is

not compensated by any advantage which the globular projection is capable of affording, we shall content ourselves with a brief description of the modifications of it which are commonly employed.

The following is the method used in forming a globular projection when the map is to be drawn *on the plane of a Meridian*. Describe a circle $NEsq$ to represent a meridian (fig. 7, Pl. I.) and draw two diameters Ncs , Ecq , perpendicular to each other: N and s will then represent the north and south poles, Ncs a meridian 90° distant from the plane of projection, and Ecq the equator. Divide each quadrant of the circle $NEqs$ into nine equal parts, numbering them 10, 20, &c. from the equator towards either pole, and each of the radii ce , cn , cq , cs , also into the same number of equal parts, as a , b , c , &c. on the equator, and x , y , z , &c. on the central meridian. Then, *to represent the Parallels of Latitude*, draw circles through the points x , y , z , &c. from correspondent divisions on each side of the central meridian, as $80x80$, $70y70$, which will represent the parallels of 80° and 70° , and so on for the others: their centres will all be in the prolongation of the line ns . The tropics and polar circles may be drawn by setting off arcs at $23\frac{1}{4}^\circ$ from the equator and the poles, and marking off a correspondent distance on the central meridian. *To draw the Meridians*: describe circles passing through the three points nas , nbs , ncs , &c., the centres of which will all be found in the line eq or its prolongation; these circles will represent the meridians at 10° apart, and should be numbered on the equator from each side of that chosen as a first meridian.

(90.) To draw a similar map *on the plane of the Equator*,—describe a circle $ABED$ (fig. 8, Pl. I.) to represent the equator, and draw the diameters ACE , BCD , perpen-

dicular to each other : divide each of the quadrants, and one of the radii, as ΔC , into nine equal parts. To *represent the parallels*, about c as a centre describe circles passing through each division of the radius ΔC . Straight lines drawn between the opposite divisions of the quadrants, and passing through the centre c , will represent the *meridians*. The parallels should be numbered 10, 20, &c., from the equator, towards the pole, and the meridians 10, 20, &c., to 180° on each side of that assumed as a first meridian.

(91.) The two methods last described (particularly the former) are those commonly employed in the construction of Maps of the World, although it would be difficult to find any other reason for the preference shown to them than the facility with which they may be executed by the numerous class of *map-makers* who never take the trouble to inquire into the *principles* on which the projection of maps depends. In that on the plane of a meridian, there is throughout an inequality in the diagonals measured across the space intercepted between any two meridians and parallels, owing to their deviation from right angles at their intersection. This inequality becomes very considerable towards the borders of the map, so that the distortion in the figures of objects delineated on it, which prevails to some extent throughout, is there very great, as is at once apparent by comparing a map thus constructed either with the globe, or with one drawn on the stereographic projection. Thus, if (as is usually the case) the plane of projection be assumed as 20° west of the meridian of Greenwich, the British Isles and the western parts of Europe will become considerably *elongated* beyond their true proportions in a N. E. and S. W. direction, and as greatly *contracted* in the opposite direction. Nor is the evil remedied

by using a similar construction on the plane of the equator, for in this the degrees of *longitude*, for more than 15° distance on each side of the equator, are made greater than the degrees of *latitude*, so that the breadth of S. America becomes nearly half as much more in it than in the projection formed on the plane of a meridian. Nor is any scale capable of being applied to either of these constructions, excepting on the diameters, or from the centre towards the circumference, properties which may also be attained by a properly graduated scale on the stereographic projection, which thus appears to possess a decided superiority over all the others described.¹

(92.) The globular projection may be applied to the construction of a map on the horizon of any place, in which case the parallels and meridians become ellipses, those representing the former being considerably elongated in an east and west direction. It does not possess any features which render it desirable to describe the mode of its construction.

¹ It may, nevertheless, be admitted that the great facility with which the globular projection on the plane of a meridian is formed renders its construction a not undesirable exercise for beginners in *map-drawing*, and the use of maps drawn on this projection may be advantageously employed in the more elementary stages of the subject. But the stereographic projection will always be preferred by those who are sufficiently advanced to understand principles, and to inquire into comparative merits.

CHAPTER X.

MAPS (*continued*)—DEVELOPEMENTS OF PORTIONS OF THE
SPHERE—CONICAL PROJECTION.

(93.) The projections which have been described in the last chapter show the impossibility of representing a spherical upon a plane surface without altering the dimensions, or distorting the forms, of the different portions of it. Although they are employed for the representation of hemispheres, and sometimes for portions of the globe comprising less than half its surface,¹ it is desirable, in

¹ A novel and ingenious mode of representing the globe in four circular maps, each embracing one-third part of its surface, and therefore in its exterior parts overlapping the other sections, so as to show the connexion between each, was proposed by J. W. Woolgar, Esq., of Lewes, in the *Mechanics' Magazine* for December 7, 1833. Mr. Woolgar's original idea was "to project the sphere in four equal portions, on the faces of an equilateral pyramid," in order that, by representing an extent of surface less than half the globe, the great expansion of scale which occurs towards the exterior parts of hemispheres stereographically projected might be avoided. By extending the limits of each plane of projection, however, so that it might embrace a third of the spherical surface, the connexion between the several parts would be preserved, and the evils attendant on hemispherical maps considerably diminished. He therefore proposes to make the North Pole correspond to the apex of a pyramid, and the South to touch the base of the solid at its centre. The middle latitude of three of the planes will be $19^{\circ} 28' 16''$ north, the pole being at the upper point of the circumference, and the greatest south

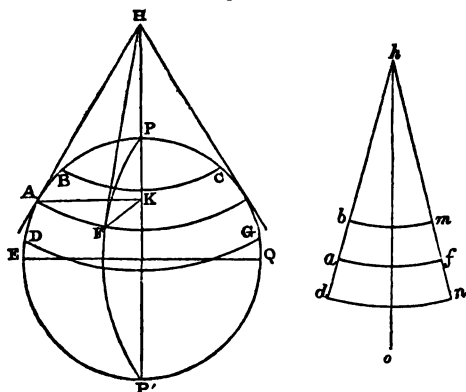
the representation of less considerable portions, to adopt some mode of projection which will preserve the dimensions of the parts delineated with greater equality throughout.

It is well known that the curved surface of a cone is capable of being spread out, or represented upon a plane, without any alteration in the figure or dimensions of its parts. Now a part of the surface of a sphere which does not possess much breadth, or which is contained between two parallels of latitude not very distant from one another, will not differ much in dimensions from part of the surface of a cone supposed to circumscribe it: and if the latter surface be developed on a plane, the countries and objects contained within the correspondent globular surface may be delineated with more exact proportions than by any other mode of projection. Thus, in fig. 14, let *BC*, *DE*, represent two parallels of latitude, and the space comprised between them part of the surface of a spherical zone; if a cone be then supposed to circumscribe the latter in such a manner that its sides touch the sphere at a point equally distant from each parallel, then the parallels of latitude contained within the spherical surface will be represented on the surface of the cone by circles described from its apex or summit as a centre, and passing through points on it which are at distances from the point of contact equal

latitude nearly 51° : the centre longitudes will of course differ by 120° . Mr. W. proposes to use the stereographic projection, justly observing that "the principal objection to it, as applied to hemispheres, will here disappear, since the radius of each circle will be $70\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ instead of 90° , and the variation of scale only from 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$, instead of from 1 to 2." The author gives a Table of the central distances and radii of curvature for the meridians and parallels.—*Mechanics' Magazine*, vol. xx. p. 169.

to those which they occupy on the sphere; and the me-

Fig. 14.



ridians will be straight lines drawn from the summit of the cone to the points at which they intersect the middle parallel of latitude. Since the conical and spherical surfaces correspond at this middle parallel, distances measured along its developement will, of course, be exactly equal to those taken on the sphere itself, while those on the parallels above and below it will exceed by a little their true dimensions, as the surface of the cone there recedes from the spherical surface, and therefore occupies a wider space.

(94.) To illustrate the mode of developing a conical surface, suppose it is desired to represent that part of the spherical zone (fig. 14) which is contained between BC and DG , respectively the parallels of 10° and 50° , and between the meridians PAP' and $PP'P'$, assumed to comprise 60° of longitude.

The side of the cone, HA , is obviously the tangent of the angle contained between the middle parallel, or that of

30° , (where it touches the surface of the sphere,) and the pole, P ; or the *co-tangent* of the latitude of the middle of the zone. Its length in degrees and minutes of latitude may be thus found: since the circumference of a circle is to its diameter as 3.1416 is to 1 , the number of degrees which the latter contains is shown by the proportion— $3.1416 : 1 :: 360^\circ : 114.591^\circ$, the half of which, 57.295° , will be the number of degrees contained in the radius. Hence the length of HA in degrees is 1.73206 (the *co-tangent* of 30°) $\times 57.295 = 99.23837^\circ$, or $99^\circ 14' 18''$. If then on any line $h o$ (fig. 14), we set off four equal spaces of any required length to represent the points through which degrees of latitude at 10° apart shall pass, and measure off from the middle parallel, that of 30° , a distance equal to $99^\circ 14' 18''$, the point thus found will be the common centre of the parallels.

The angle corresponding on a plane surface to 60° of longitude in the parallel of 30° will be found by considering that the angle AKF is to the angle AHF as HA (the *co-tangent* of 30°) is to AK (its *co-sine*); or, since radius : sine : : *co-tangent* : *co-sine*, the radius $1 : .50000$ (nat. sine of 30°) : : $60^\circ : 30^\circ$, the required angle. If, therefore, half this angle be set off on each side of $h o$, and the space between the extreme points be divided into six equal parts, lines drawn from each of these divisions to the centre will represent the meridians at 10° apart.¹ The space enclosed between the outer parallels and meridians will then be

¹ It will be sufficient in practice to find by the Table (No. III.) the number of miles contained in a degree of longitude in the required parallel, and, taking the equivalent extent of 10° by means of a scale formed from the space assumed as 10° of latitude, to set it off on the line representing the parallel of 30° on each side of the central meridian $h o$.

very nearly equal to the part of the spherical zone which it represents, but the degrees of longitude measured on the parallels above and below the middle parallel will be a little in excess of their due proportions. It is obvious that this excess will be *greater* in proportion as the part of the sphere to be represented embraces a greater extent of latitude, so that it is applied most correctly to maps which extend furthest in the direction of the meridians, and do not comprise a great number of degrees of latitude. But it possesses in any case the great advantage of preserving rectangular intersections of the parallels and meridians, similar to those on the globe, so that the opposite diagonals measured across any of the spaces comprised between them are in all cases equal to one another.

(95.) Various modes of modifying this projection have been proposed by geographers, with the view of obviating the increase in the distances measured along the parallels above or below that which represents the middle latitude of the map. One of these consists in substituting *curves* for the straight lines which represent the *meridians*; preserving the laws of the conical projection in so far as regards the *parallels*,—they being all described from a common centre, at a distance from the middle parallel of the map equal to the co-tangent of the latitude which that parallel represents. The degrees of longitude (at 5° or 10° apart, as may be required by the scale of the map,) are then marked upon each parallel according to the law of their decrease, that is, as the co-sine of the latitude is to the radius (Art. 65), the degrees of latitude being employed as a scale from which they are measured: curved lines drawn through these points will represent the meridians. But if a map thus projected embraces much extent of longitude, the spaces included between the paral-

lels and meridians towards its upper and lower extremities become extremely irregular figures, two of the angles of which are *greater*, and the opposite two *less*, than right angles, so that diagonals measured across them are far from equal, as they should be in order to afford a correct representation of similar spaces on the globe.¹

(96.) Another modification of the conical projection consists in regarding the cone not as a tangent to the sphere, but as being partly inscribed *within* it, or as entering it at two points between the middle and extreme parallels of the zone to be represented. It is possible to make the cone enter the sphere in such a manner as to produce in the developement a surface exactly equal to that of the part of the sphere which it is desired to represent, and a rule for this purpose is given by Mr. Murdoch, by whom this method was proposed.² But the most useful application of this principle is that which was employed by De Lisle in the construction of a general map of the Russian Empire, in which he supposed the

¹ This defect, which greatly distorts the form of the objects represented, is very apparent in the maps of Asia (and, to a less extent, in those of Europe,) in common use; in which, however, the centre of the parallels is not placed at a distance from the middle latitude equal to its co-tangent, but made the point of concourse of straight lines drawn through the degrees of longitude corresponding to any two parallels which may be arbitrarily assumed as preferable, and set off on each side of the central meridian of the map. In the map of Europe this point is usually taken at 8° , and in that of Asia at 30° or $32\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$, beyond the North Pole: but by the assumption of these centres the evil complained of is increased beyond what it would be if taken according to the strict laws of the conical projection, so that in a map of Asia thus drawn the distortion becomes very great towards the upper corners of the projection.

² Philosophical Transactions for 1758, vol. L. part ii. p. 553 *et seq.*

cone to enter the sphere in such a manner as to intersect it at two parallels equally distant from the middle parallel, and from one of the extremes. In this kind of projection, parallels are represented by concentric circles described from the point at which the axis or central meridian of the map meets the apex of the cone, and the meridians by straight lines drawn from this point to the degrees of longitude, which are set off, according to the law of their decrease, upon either of the two parallels in which the cone intersects the sphere. Distances measured on those two parallels are by this method exactly equal to the correspondent parts of the globe, while in the space between them they are deficient, and in the parts beyond in excess, of their true proportions, so that the errors balance one another, and are distributed more equally throughout the map. For maps which are not required to embrace more than 20° or 30° of latitude, this method presents an extremely near approximation to exactness in the representation of a spherical surface; and even in those which embrace a considerable extent in latitude, as in maps of Europe, Asia, or North America, it possesses over the method commonly employed the decisive advantage of preserving the rectangular intersections of the parallels and meridians, and therefore of representing the objects delineated by figures *similar* to those which they bear upon the globe. We have accordingly employed it, in reference to them, in the following directions for projecting maps of the large divisions of the earth.

(97.) *To project a map of Europe.* Draw a base line AB (fig. 1, Plate II.) of any length, bisect it in E , and at that point erect the perpendicular ED of an indefinite length, to constitute the central meridian of the map,

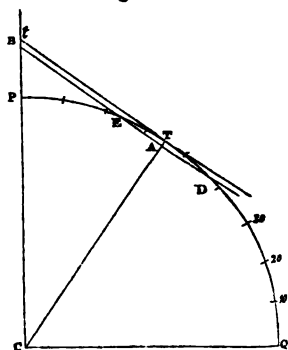
which it will be convenient to take as 20° east from the meridian of Greenwich.

To draw the parallels. Assume any space as equal to 5° degrees of latitude, and since the whole of Europe will be comprised within the 35th and 75th parallels, set off upon the central meridian eight of these spaces from r towards n , in order to mark the points through which the parallels must pass. The centre from which to describe the parallels will be a point in the central meridian corresponding to that in which the apex of a cone intersecting the globe at the 45th and 65th parallels (or equidistant from the mean parallel of 55° and the extremes of 35° and 75°) would meet the axis of the sphere. This point will be found to be $4^\circ 30' 25''$ beyond the north pole, which will be situated at r :¹ measure off therefore along

¹ The distance of the centre may be found in the following manner.

Let $r q$ (fig. 15) represent a quarter of the sphere, of which c is the centre, r the pole, and $c q$ the radius of the equator: divide $r q$ into nine equal parts, each containing 10° of latitude, numbered $10^\circ, 20^\circ$, &c., from q towards r . The middle latitude between 35° and 75° (the extreme parallels requisite for our map) is 55° , and if we suppose a cone circumscribing the globe to touch it at this parallel, the length of its side $r t$ would be, as has been shown in Art. 94, the *co-tangent* of 55° , and

Fig. 15.



t would be the centre from which to describe the parallels. If, however, the cone intersect the globe at the 45th and 65th parallels (each equidistant from the middle parallel), then its side, $b d$, will intersect

the central meridian a distance PC equivalent to this amount, and the point c will be the centre through which to describe circles, passing through every fifth degree of latitude, to represent the parallels.

To draw the meridians. Since on the parallels of 45° and 65° , in which the cone intersects the globe, the degrees of longitude will be exactly equal to those on the globular surface (Art. 96), if on *either* of those parallels we set off from each side of the central meridian distances equivalent to 5° of longitude in the *due proportion which they bear in those parallels* to the length of the degrees of latitude (that is, as the cosine of the latitude to the radius), and through the points thus found draw straight lines from c , the centre of the parallels, these lines will represent the meridians at 5° apart. To find the proportionate length of the degrees of longitude, it will be necessary to construct a *diagonal scale*, which may be done in the following manner. On the line AB (fig. 2, Plate II.), equal to the space assumed for 5° of latitude, erect the

cT , the radius of the sphere, in the point A . Now, because the triangles CAB , CTt , are equiangular and similar, $CT : Tt :: CA : AB$; but CA is equal to the cosine of the angle $TE = 10^\circ$, and Tt is the cotangent of 55° , or the tangent of its complement, 35° ; therefore, radius : tangent of $35^\circ ::$ cosine of $10^\circ : AB$. Now, as the radius of the sphere contains 57.295° (Art. 94), the length of AB in degrees may easily be found; for 57.295° (radius) : 40.118° (tang. 35°) :: 56.424° (cosine 10°) : $39.507^\circ (= 39^\circ 30' 25'')$. The length of AB is thus found to be equal to $39^\circ 30' 25''$, and consequently the point B , the centre of the parallels, to be at that distance from the middle parallel, that of 55° ; or $4^\circ 30' 25'' (= 39^\circ 30' 25'' - 35^\circ)$, the distance of the middle parallel from the pole,) beyond the pole. In projections of a small size, it will not occasion any material error if, for greater convenience, the centre for the parallels be taken at 5° beyond the pole.

perpendiculars AC, BD , each equal to $\frac{1}{4} AB$, and join CD : divide the sides AC, BD , each into six equal parts, numbering them 10, 20, 30, &c., and join these points by diagonal lines from 0 to 10, 10 to 20, and so on; then divide the base AB into 10 equal parts, 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., and through these points draw lines parallel to AC, BD ; these latter lines will then constitute decimal divisions of the diagonals, and enable us to take any portion not less than a 60th of the line AB . Now, by referring to the Table (No. III.), we find that a degree of longitude in the parallel of 45° contains 42.495 geographical miles or minutes of the equator: this number of parts of the line AB ($=5^\circ$ of latitude), measured off from the diagonal scale, will therefore correspond to 5° of longitude in the parallel of 45° , and will be accordingly the distance to set off upon that parallel on each side of CE .¹ As many of these divisions must be set off as will comprise the extent of country which the map is intended to embrace, for which purpose eleven will in the present case be requisite upon each side. Straight lines drawn from C through these divisions will represent the meridians.

Finally, the lines Aa, Bb, ab , must be drawn to form the boundary lines of the map, and those parts of the parallels and meridians which extend beyond them must be erased. The lines of latitude and longitude should then be numbered on the outside of the map, and the spaces

¹ This length should in strictness be diminished by the excess of an arc of 5° in the parallel of 45° above its chord, for the spaces measured upon a curved line will be chords of arcs, and not the arcs themselves. As the curvature of an arc of 5° is, however, very slight, the difference will occasion no appreciable error, unless the projection be upon a very large scale, in which case it might be obviated by setting off spaces equal to one or two degrees only, instead of 5° .

between them graduated, by dividing them into single degrees, as on the Plate, and the projection will be complete. When the countries, &c., are inserted upon it, a scale of miles should be made, in order to measure distances by, and inserted in one corner of the map. This will be done by taking one degree of latitude as equal to 60 geographical, or 69.12 English, miles, and measuring on a straight line a sufficient number of these spaces to form a scale of any required length.

(98.) The above forms an exceedingly good projection for a map of Europe: the total extent of the conical surface developed is very nearly equal to that of the globular surface which it represents;—the degrees of latitude are of the same length throughout;—the degrees of longitude have exactly their true proportions upon the 45th and 65th parallels;—their deficiency upon the intermediate, and their excess upon the extreme, parallels, is so trifling as to occasion no appreciable error in a measure even of 200 or 300 miles in extent, and, as it occurs in opposite parts of the map, is distributed throughout, instead of being all thrown into one part;—the intersections of the parallels and meridians being all *rectangular*, their diagonals are always equal, and figures on the globe are therefore represented by figures exactly *similar* upon the map;—and, finally, since the shortest distance between any two points on a conical surface corresponds with the straight line which joins them when that surface is extended into a plane, and the conical surface in the present case does not differ materially from the spherical surface, measurements taken in a straight line in any direction across the map will differ very little in length from the arc of a great circle joining the extreme points, or the shortest distance between them upon the sphere.

(99.) *To project a map of Asia.* Draw, as before, a

base line AB (fig. 3, Plate II.), and a perpendicular ED as a central meridian, 85° east from that of Greenwich.

To draw the parallels. Assume a space for 10° of latitude, and set off $7\frac{1}{2}$ such from E towards D , commencing at the 5th parallel; the points thus marked will be those through which to draw the parallels at 10° apart. Since Asia extends between the 5th and 80th degrees of latitude, it will be convenient to suppose the cone to enter the globe at the 25th and 60th parallels, which are about equidistant from its central and extreme points. The centre from which to describe the parallels (or the point in which such a cone would meet the axis of the globe) will be situated at $12^\circ 7' 58''$, or $12^\circ 8'$, beyond the pole.¹ Measure off, therefore, a space equivalent to this upon the central meridian, and from the point C thus found describe circles to represent the parallels.

To draw the meridians. Since at the 25th and 60th parallels the conical and globular surfaces correspond, the degrees of longitude will there possess their correct proportions. It will be seen by the Table (No. III.) that in the 25th parallel a degree of longitude contains 54.410 minutes of the equator: measure with a pair of compasses a space equivalent to this, by means of a diagonal scale, (constructed, in the present case, upon the space assumed

¹ This point is found in a manner similar to that in the previous case, by ascertaining the proportion between the distance, from the middle parallel, of the apex of a cone which is a tangent to the sphere at that point, and of one entering the sphere at the required parallels; thus, radius of sphere : tangent of $47^\circ 30'$ (or the cotangent of $42^\circ 30'$) : : cosine of $17^\circ 30'$ (the distance between the middle parallel $42^\circ 30'$ and the 60th parallel) : $59^\circ 37' 58''$, the distance of the vertex of the cone from the middle parallel, which is therefore $(59^\circ 37' 58'' - 47^\circ 30' =) 12^\circ 7' 58''$ beyond the pole.

for 10° of latitude,) and set it off upon that parallel as many times as are requisite upon each side of the line ED ; or the length of 10° of longitude on the 60th parallel may be similarly ascertained and set off upon it. Straight lines drawn from the centre C through the points thus found will then represent the meridians, and the outer lines Aa , Bb , ab , being drawn, and the degrees numbered and divided, as in the previous case, the projection will be complete.

A scale to the above map will be formed by regarding *one* degree of latitude as equivalent to 69.12 English miles, or to the proper number of any other measure which may be required. If the projection be on a large scale, it will be better to draw the parallels and meridians at 5° apart, as in the map of Europe. The advantages of this projection are, of course, similar to those of the preceding, but in rather a less degree, inasmuch as the greater extent of the map in the direction of the latitude causes the deficiency of the degrees of longitude on the intermediate, and their excess on the extreme, parallels, to be more apparent, although even here its results do not importantly affect the correctness of the map.

(100.) *Another method of projection for a map of Asia.* Since the great extent of Asia in latitude as well as longitude renders the application of the conical projection less strictly suitable to it, the following modified projection may in some cases be advantageously employed. The cone is here regarded as intersecting the sphere at the 20th and 50th parallels, in which case the centre from which to describe the parallels (or the apex of the cone) will be at the distance of 24° beyond the pole.¹

¹ The middle latitude will, in the case assumed, be 35° , and the distance between the middle latitude and the points of intersection

To draw the parallels. Assume any space for 10° of latitude (fig. 1, Plate III.), and measure off upon the central meridian of the map a distance equivalent to 24° beyond the pole. The point *c* thus found will be the centre from which to describe circles to represent the parallels.

To draw the meridians. Ascertain, by means of the Table (No. III.) and a diagonal scale, the measure of 10° of longitude upon *each* of the successive parallels, and set off this measure upon either side of the middle meridian of the map, carrying forward the measure *upon each parallel* for a sufficient distance to embrace the requisite extent of longitude for a map of Asia. Then join the points thus marked upon the different parallels, and a succession of curves will be obtained which will represent the required meridians. This method of obtaining the meridians is similar to that employed in the maps of Africa and South America, hereafter described, and requires the exercise of great care in obtaining the requisite curvature of the lines. If on a scale of any magnitude, it will be necessary to draw the lines (both parallels and meridians) at 5° instead of 10° apart, and to set off the true proportional measure of the degrees of longitude upon each parallel accordingly.

(101.) The method of projection last described, or one analogous to it, is that most frequently employed for maps of Asia, and specimens of its application may be found in the greater number of the collections of maps in popular use. But it has great and obvious defects, especially in the measurements towards the outer extremities of the

will be 15° . Then, radius : tangent of 55° (cotangent of 35°) :: cosine of 15° : the required distance of the apex of the cone from the middle parallel;—or, $57.595 : 81.825 :: 55.343 : 79.035 = 79^\circ 2' 6''$. Whence $79^\circ 2' 6'' - 55^\circ = 24^\circ 2' 6''$, distance of apex of cone beyond pole.

map, and is altogether wanting in the simplicity and truthfulness of the conical projection.¹

(102.) *To project a map of Africa.* The mainland of Africa extends to a nearly equal distance upon each side of the equator, which line therefore occupies a middle position between the parallels of latitude which cross the map. It is obvious that lines drawn as *tangents* to the equator, or entering the globe at an equal distance on each side of it, could never meet the prolonged *axis* of the sphere, to which they would be *parallel*, and would therefore not form part of the surface of a cone of which the apex lay in that axis, but of a *cylinder* circumscribed in or about the globe. The mode of projection adopted in the two preceding instances is therefore inapplicable to a general map of Africa, and the developement of a *cylindrical* surface, although extremely useful for nautical maps (as will subsequently be shown), possesses defects which render its employment inconvenient in such a case as the present. It is observed, however, by Lagrange, that "it is sufficient for the mathematical exactness of a map, that the parallels and meridians be traced after any *constant geometrical law* whatever." The mode of projection usually employed for maps of Africa, which is founded on this condition, seems best suited for the purpose required: it consists in representing all the parallels as straight lines, and afterwards tracing the meridians upon them in curved lines, drawn according to the law of the successive decrease in the length

¹ A technical reason for the employment of the projection here described may be found in the fact that the conical projection produces a greater *squareness of shape* than is generally found desirable; while the modified method referred to above involves less deviation from the oblong form which is usually preferred, and which suits best with the proportions of the majority of maps.

of the degrees of longitude, that is, bearing the same proportion to the degrees of latitude as the cosine of their latitude to the radius of the equator (Art. 65).

To draw the parallels. Draw a line EQ (as in fig. 2, Plate III.) of any required length, to represent the equator, and at right angles to it the line CD , and let the latter represent the meridian of 20° east from Greenwich. Assume a space for 10° of latitude, and, since it will be convenient to make the map extend 40° on each side of the equator, set off four of these divisions from the equator EQ , on each side towards C and D . Through the points which mark these divisions draw lines parallel to EQ , to form the parallels to every tenth degree.

To draw the meridians. Since at the equator the degrees of longitude are equal to those of latitude (Art. 59), with the same measure of 10° set off four spaces upon it, on each side of the middle meridian, towards E and Q ; these points of division will be those through which the meridians must pass at the equator. To find the points through which they should be drawn on the tenth parallel, refer to the Table (No. III.), by which it will be seen that a degree of longitude on that parallel contains 59.094 geographical miles, or minutes of latitude; this amount must therefore be measured from a diagonal scale, constructed as in the preceding cases (Art. 97), and set off along the tenth parallel upon each side of the central meridian, both to the north and south of the equator. The extent of 10° of longitude must, in like manner, be found for each of the other parallels, 20° , 30° , &c., in succession, and similarly set off upon those lines. The points thus found will be those through which to trace lines to represent the meridians: if of large extent, it may perhaps be found convenient to draw them by means of a *shipwright's bow*, so placed that its

edge touches each point; but if the projection be small, it will be sufficient to form them by a succession of straight lines drawn from point to point.

The outer lines, Aa , Bb , being then drawn, the parallels and meridians numbered, and the spaces between them divided, the projection will be complete. If the map is to be of large size, it will be necessary to draw the lines to every *fifth* instead of every *tenth* degree only. The chief defect of this projection is the inequality of the angles at the intersection of the parallels and meridians, whereby the quadrilateral spaces between those lines become irregular figures, one of the diagonals of which is considerably longer than the other. This defect, which becomes greater as we recede from the middle meridian, and is very apparent towards the corners of the map, distorts the figures of the objects represented, and prevents the correct application of a scale of measurement in those parts in any other direction than along the parallels.

(103.) *To project a map of North America.* The northern half of the American continent extends between the 5th and 80th parallels, like Asia in the old world, and the projection for a map to represent it might consequently be made in a similar manner, and from precisely the same data as those given for Asia (Art. 99). But as the part of the continent which lies south of the 30th parallel occupies comparatively little breadth, it will be desirable to regard the surface of the cone which is to be developed as entering the sphere at the 30th and 60th parallels, instead of the 25th and 60th; because, as a smaller number of degrees of latitude will be comprised between these parallels, the deficiency in the length of the degrees of longitude contained within them will be proportionably diminished, and the general correctness of the map thereby increased; since

the central parts of the map are those in which the deficiency of measurements from east to west will be most appreciable, as they comprise the greatest breadth of country, whilst in the more southern parts the error of excess cannot amount to much, on account of the contracted width of the land there.

In this case, therefore, the centre from which *to describe the parallels* will be placed in the middle meridian, at a distance of $55^{\circ} 20' 34''$ beyond the middle parallel (that of 45°), or $10^{\circ} 20' 34''$ beyond the pole.¹ The points through which *to draw the meridians* will be found by setting off, on the 30th parallel, spaces equivalent to five or ten degrees, the proportionate length of these in that latitude being ascertained, as in the previous instances, from the Table (No. III.), and a diagonal scale. This projection resembles in every other respect those already given of Europe and Asia, and is represented in fig. 3, Plate III. It will be convenient to take the 100th meridian west from Greenwich as constituting the central meridian or axis of the map, and spaces will require to be set off on each side of it, extending on the one hand to the 30th and on the other to the 170th degrees of west longitude; but the outer lines of the map, forming the border, will cut off a considerable portion of the meridian lines which are distant from that occupying the centre.

(104.) *To project a map of South America.* A projection similar to that already described for a map of Africa

¹ The distance of the centre is ascertained, as in the previous cases, by the following proportion; radius : tang. of 45° (the middle parallel) :: cosine of 15° (the angle contained between 45° and 60°) : the distance of the apex of the cone from the middle parallel. No perceptible error will be occasioned by taking the centre at $10\frac{1}{2}$ degrees beyond the pole.

will also serve for South America, excepting that, as this portion of the New World lies between the 13th parallel of north, and the 56th of south, latitude, it will be requisite to set off to the north of the line which represents the equator only two of the spaces taken as equal to 10° , and six of them to the south of the same line; finding on each parallel the points through which the meridians must pass by ascertaining, as before, from a diagonal scale, the proportionate length of the degrees of longitude upon each. It will be convenient to regard the meridian of 60° west from Greenwich as constituting the central meridian of the map. The projection will, of course, possess similar defects to that of Africa, but as the southern part of the land comprised in it will be not far removed from the middle meridian, the inequality in measurements across the spaces included between the parallels and meridians will not very materially influence the correctness of the map. This projection is shown in fig. 4, Plate III.

(105.) *To project a map of any considerable portion of the Globe.* The principles on which the projections above described are constructed are equally applicable to the construction of maps of any part of the globe, and, if the countries which it is desired to represent occupy a considerable extent of surface (exceeding ten or twelve degrees of latitude), it will be desirable to employ a mode of projection similar to the one or the other of them. In the selection of either, reference must be made to the circumstances of the case, such as the position of the parts which are to be represented, and the particular object for which the map is required. If it be a part of the globe which extends on both sides of the equator, it will generally be preferable to employ the mode adopted in the maps of Africa and South America; but in almost all other cases

the conical projection, as employed in those of Europe, Asia, and North America, possesses a decided superiority over all other methods of projection for *geographical* maps. Its advantages will be most manifest when the parts to be represented do not occupy a large extent of latitude, not exceeding 20° or 30° , in which case measurements may be made in *any direction* with a very great degree of accuracy.

It will in every case be necessary for the student to decide upon the two parallels at which the cone is supposed to enter the sphere, and to determine accordingly the centre from which they are to be described. Thus, suppose it be desired to make a projection for a map which is to comprehend Australia and the adjacent island of Van Diemen's Land: since these countries lie between 10° and 44° of south latitude, it will be desirable to regard the surface of a cone as coinciding with the sphere at the 20th and 35th parallels. In this case the middle parallel will be that of $27^{\circ} 30'$, and the centre from which to describe circles to represent the parallels will be $109^{\circ} 7' 12''$ beyond it, or $46^{\circ} 37' 12''$ beyond the south pole. Straight lines drawn from this point to the divisions of the degrees of longitude upon the 35th parallel (measured off from a diagonal scale according to their correct proportion) will then form the meridians. In a similar manner a projection may be made for a map of any part of the globe.

(106.) *To project a map of England and Wales.* If the country which it is intended to represent occupy but a small extent of surface, not exceeding 8° or 10° of latitude, the scale on which the map is to be drawn will necessarily be larger than in one which is to comprise a more extensive portion of the globe. The centre from which the parallels should be described, according to the conical projection, would therefore be found in most cases to lie so far distant

from the required extent of the map, as to render it extremely inconvenient to describe curves constituting parts of circles with so great a radius. It is hence desirable to adopt some mode of tracing these circular arcs by which this difficulty will be obviated; and since in such a map their curvature will be very slight, the desired object may be accomplished in the following manner.

Suppose it be desired to construct a map of England and Wales, for which purpose it will be requisite to include the space comprised between the 50th and 56th degrees of north latitude. In the middle point of a base line AB (Plate IV. fig. 1) erect the perpendicular CD , which should represent the meridian of 2° west longitude from Greenwich, and, assuming a space as the length of one degree of latitude, measure off six of these degrees from C towards D , leaving between the base line and the first division a space equivalent to $10'$ of latitude for a small part of England which extends to the south of the 50th parallel. Number the divisions 50, 51, 52, &c., and through the 51st and 55th draw lines of an indefinite length at right angles to CD , and therefore parallel to the base AB : then construct a diagonal scale (fig. 2) upon the space assumed for the length of a degree of latitude, and by the aid of the Table (No. III.) ascertain the proportionate length of a degree of longitude on the parallels of 51° and 55° , which will be found to be represented by the lines xx , yy . On the line drawn parallel to AB , from the point c , through which the 51st parallel is to pass, set off on each side of the central meridian, CD , the spaces ca , $c'a'$, each equal to the half of xx , or half a degree of longitude in that parallel; and similarly at the 55th degree of latitude set off the spaces db , $d'b'$, each equal to half the line yy : then draw the lines ab , $a'b'$, and the quadrilateral figure thus formed will con-

stitute the projection of half a degree of longitude upon each side of the central meridian. In order to carry this onward to a whole degree on either side, extend a pair of compasses between the points $a b'$ or $a' b$, which will thus measure the *diagonal* of an entire degree, and, fixing one leg at the point c , describe with the radius $a b'$ the arc ee' , and from the point d with the same radius the arc ff' ; then from the point c with the radius $a a'$ ($=xx$), and from the point d , with $b b'$ ($=yy$) as a radius, describe arcs intersecting the others in the points f, f', e, e' ; join the points cf, cf', de, de' , by straight lines, and draw lines passing through $ef, e'f'$ (which will represent meridians), and the projection will then be formed for 1° on each side of cd .

This process must be carried on upon each side of cd as far as the map may require: thus from the points f and e , with the same diagonal $a b'$ as a radius, the arcs g, h , must be described, and intersected by other arcs measuring the lines xx, yy ; and similarly from the correspondent points e', f' . It will be necessary, in the present case, to carry this operation on to a distance of 4° of longitude on each side of cd , and the lines $cf, fh, hh, kn; de, eg, gi, im$, joining the points thus found, will give the proper degree of curvature to the parallels which they represent. As these parallels include 4° of latitude, the lines ef, gh , &c., must be divided into four equal parts, and a space equal to one of these parts, or 1° , set off upon each of the meridians above and below the parallels already drawn. These divisions being then joined by straight lines, the intermediate and extreme parallels will also be obtained; the lines forming the border of the map, and the division and numbering of the degrees, will then complete the projection.

It is scarcely necessary to say that the lines $ab, a'b'$, and

the various arcs, should only be drawn in pencil, so that they may be afterwards erased. If the projection be made on a large scale, it will be desirable to set off on the central meridian spaces equivalent only to half a degree of latitude, in which case it will be better to measure off the degrees of longitude upon the parallels of $51^{\circ} 30'$ and $54^{\circ} 30'$, forming the projection by the diagonals between the quadrilateral figures thus obtained, in a manner similar to that already done.

(107.) *To project a map of Palestine.* Suppose it be desired to draw the parallels and meridians for a map of the Holy Land, which should embrace, in the direction of latitude, from the 31st about as far as the 34th degree, and in the direction of longitude, from the meridian of 34° to about that of 37° . The middle meridian of such a map will coincide with $35^{\circ} 30'$ east longitude.

Draw a base line AB (fig. 3, Plate IV.), and erect in its middle point the perpendicular CD . Assume any space to represent one degree of latitude, and measure off three such spaces from C towards D . Number these divisions respectively 31° , 32° , 33° , and 34° , for the degrees of latitude which they represent.

Construct a diagonal scale (fig. 4) upon the space assumed for the length of one degree of latitude, and ascertain the proportionate length of degrees of longitude upon the parallels of 31° and 34° respectively. These will be found (Table III.) to be equivalent to the lines xx , yy . From the point C , upon either side of the central meridian CD , set off on the line AB a space equal to the half of xx . Through the point which marks the parallel of 34° draw a line at right angles to CD , and set off on either side of it a space equal to the half of yy . Connect the points marked Aa , Bb , by straight lines, which will then represent the

meridians at half a degree distant on either side of the middle meridian—that is, those of 35° and 36° .

The next step is to carry forward the projection to the further distance of a degree upon either side, in a similar manner to that employed in the projection last described. Thus, by extending a pair of compasses between the points $A b$, or $a b$, we obtain the diagonal measure of an entire degree: then from the point A we describe (with this measure as a radius) the arc $e e'$, and from the point B the similar arc $h h'$: also, from the points a, b , respectively, the arcs $g g'$, and $k k'$. Next, from the points A, B , with a radius equal to the line xx ; and from the points a, b , with a radius equal to the line yy (that is, with the respective measures of a degree of longitude upon the parallels of 31° and 34°); describe arcs intersecting the others in the points m, n , for the lower parallel, and o, p , for the upper. Straight lines drawn between the points thus found—that is, through o, m , and p, n ,—will then represent the meridians of 34° and 37° , which is as far as the projection requires to be carried. If the points A and B be connected with m and n , and the points a, b with o and p respectively, the parallels of 31° and 34° will be obtained, with the slight requisite degree of curvature for each.

Since the space comprised between the extreme parallels represents in the present case three degrees of latitude, each of the meridians must be divided into three equal parts, and the respective divisions connected by straight lines drawn from meridian to meridian, which lines will constitute the intermediate parallels, or those of 32° and 33° . Lines being drawn to form the border of the map, and the degrees being numbered and divided all round, the projection will then be complete.¹

¹ After forming the projection in the manner above described, it

(108.) The principle on which the two last-described projections are formed is perfectly similar to that of the preceding conical projections, the intersection of the lines being in all cases rectangular, and all the diagonals across similar spaces being equal to each other. Its only deviation from the conical projection consists, in fact, in the formation of the curved parallels by the junction of a number of short straight lines, instead of describing them from a centre which would be placed so far off as to occasion considerable trouble in ascertaining its exact position, and great inconvenience in its application. It constitutes a simple and convenient mode of drawing the projection for a map of any part of the globe which is not of great extent. As in the other conical projections, the degrees of longitude will be a very little in deficiency on the parallels which fall between, and in excess on those beyond, the two which are selected as those upon which the remainder are to be formed; and it will therefore be desirable, for reasons similar to those previously stated (Art. 96), to select for this purpose two parallels which are as nearly as possible equidistant from the central and extreme latitudes to be comprised in the map.¹

may be desirable, in drawing the border lines round the map, to include a narrow space (equivalent to about 5' of latitude) to the south of the 31st parallel, and to take off a similar (or rather greater) space from the upper part of the projection, so as to make the map embrace from about the latitude of 30° 55' to 33° 50'. It will be seen, on examination, that this is the plan commonly pursued in maps of the Holy Land. Or the map may be extended northward to a short distance beyond the 34th parallel, as may be thought desirable.

¹ In the case of so small a country as Palestine, which embraces less than 3° of latitude, it is sufficiently exact for all practical purposes to take the extreme parallels north and south as those upon

Where this projection is made for an extent equivalent to 8° or 10° of latitude, it may perhaps in some cases be advantageously modified, after the *parallels* have been drawn, by setting off upon *each of them* the proportionate length of a degree, or half a degree, of longitude, ascertaining this from the Table of Degrees of Longitude and the diagonal scale, and then forming the meridians by lines joining the divisions thus marked upon each parallel, in a manner similar to that described in Arts. 100 & 102. The meridians will in this case become lines curved slightly from each side of that occupying the middle of the map. The degrees of longitude will thereby be made of their proper length upon each parallel, but the simplicity of the conical projection will be lost, and the usual evils complained of in such maps (Art. 95) will be in some measure incurred. But it is needless to dwell longer upon these kinds of projections, which we believe the student who has examined the preceding examples will experience no difficulty in applying to any of the purposes he may require.

which to construct the projection; the deficiency of measure on the intermediate parallels being so trifling that it may be disregarded, unless the map be drawn upon a very large scale, in which case the parallels of $31^{\circ} 30'$ and $33^{\circ} 30'$ might be advantageously substituted for those of 31° and 34° in obtaining the requisite data for the parallels and meridians.

CHAPTER XI.

MAPS (*continued*)—DEVELOPEMENT OF A CYLINDRICAL
SURFACE—MERCATOR'S PROJECTION.

(109.) Were we only to consider maps in reference to their application to *geographical* purposes, the preceding chapter might terminate our inquiry into the modes of projecting them: but there is another and most important purpose for which they are required—that of navigation—the wants of which are not satisfied by any of the projections which have yet been described.

The navigator guides his vessel between any two places, by sailing along a line which corresponds in direction with one of the points of the compass. We have seen (Art. 17) that the *cardinal points* are determined, in reference to the whole earth, by the points in which a meridian, and a great circle which is perpendicular to the meridian and passes through the zenith, meet the rational horizon. Since all the meridians are great circles of the sphere, and all pass through the poles, the north and south points *at any place* on the globe always correspond to the north and south points *of the earth*; but not so the east and west points. The east and west points *at any place* are always indicated by a line which crosses the meridian at right angles,—that to the right hand of a spectator facing the north being the east, and that to his left the west point. Since the equator is a great circle which intersects all the meridians at right

angles, the east and west points at any place situated under it correspond to those of the earth in general: but at all other places, the absolute direction of those points, and therefore of all the others comprised between them and the north and south points, is different; for as the east and west points are always determined by a line at right angles to the meridian, and the distance between the meridians is constantly diminishing as they approach the poles, a line continued from any place in the direction of those two points must always preserve the same distance from the pole, and will therefore not be a great circle of the sphere, for the equator is the only great circle which is at an equal distance from the poles (Art. 13).

These differences produce results which are of great importance to navigation: if a vessel under the equator sails continually in an east or west direction, her course will describe part of a great circle. In like manner, a vessel which sails constantly in a north or south direction will describe an arc of the meridian, also part of a great circle of the globe. If she be sailing in either an east or west direction, without being under the equator, her course being necessarily always at right angles to the meridians which it crosses, she will describe part of a parallel of latitude (Art. 19), but not an arc of a great circle. But if she be sailing for a length of time in any other direction than that of one of the cardinal points, her course on the globe will not form an arc of a circle of any kind, but will constitute a spiral curve, of which the essential property is that it intersects all the meridians *at the same angle*. Such a line is called a *rhumb*, or *loxodromic line*: that it does not form part of a circle is rendered evident by considering that a circle, whether great or small, which was drawn *obliquely* to any one meridian, would intersect all the other meridians

at unequal angles, and therefore would not represent the same point of the compass on each.

Now in all the projections which have yet been described, the direction either of the north and south, or of the east and west, points (that is, of the meridians, or the lines at right angles to the meridians), and in many cases that of all the cardinal points, is represented by curved lines; and it is therefore obvious that on such maps the course of a vessel would in almost all cases be represented by a curved line also. In all cases similar to the latter of the instances we have supposed, (that is to say, in which a ship's *course* did not lie either in a due north and south, or east and west, direction,) the line which she described could only be traced by continually laying off from the meridians under which she passed a line at an angle equal to that made with the meridian by the point of the compass on which she was sailing. It would in many cases be exceedingly difficult to draw such a line, and as the navigator constantly requires to lay down on a map the track which he has been pursuing, and also to see the *bearing* of other places from that which he occupies (or the point of the compass on which they are situated), in order that he may be enabled thereby to direct his course, the main purpose which *he* requires a map to serve is that of enabling him to represent correctly by a *straight line* any rhumb or point of the compass. Since this line must cut all the meridians at the same angle, it is obvious that the required object can only be attained by representing the meridians as straight lines parallel to each other, in which case any line drawn across them will cut them all *at the same angle*.

Such, accordingly, is the method pursued in Mercator's projection, in which the meridians are all drawn as straight

lines perpendicular to the equator, and at equal distances from each other. The parallels are represented by straight lines parallel to the equator, and also, like it, at right angles to the meridians. Now we have seen that on the globe the degrees of latitude are equal to each other (excepting as regards the slight difference arising from the earth's figure not being exactly spherical), and that the degrees of longitude diminish as they recede from the equator in the proportion which the cosine of the latitude bears to the radius of the equator, or as the radius is to the secant of the latitude (Art. 65); and since, in the present projection, the meridians are drawn at equal distances through their whole length, and the degrees of longitude therefore made throughout *equal* to their dimensions upon the equator, it becomes necessary, in order to preserve a due proportion between them and the degrees of latitude, to *increase the length* of the latter in a corresponding ratio.

(110.) The theory of Mercator's projection consists, in fact, in regarding the globe as circumscribed by a *cylinder*, which touches the sphere at the equator: if we then suppose the hollow interior of the sphere to be inflated, and its surface made to expand uniformly in every direction until it touched the *interior* of the cylinder, the parallels of latitude would become circles inscribed within the cylinder, and the meridians would be lengthened out into straight lines parallel to each other, and in the direction of its length. If the cylinder were then cut open along one of these meridians, and spread out or developed into a flat surface, the inside of it would represent the parallels and meridians for a map of the world on Mercator's projection.

(111.) In order to form this projection, it is necessary to ascertain the increased length of a degree of latitude, or that measured upon the meridian, which is proper to each

parallel. We have seen that this is in the same proportion as that in which the degrees of longitude diminish upon the globe, or as the radius of the equator is to the secant of the latitude. If, therefore, we assume 1' of the equator (or 1' of longitude) as the radius of a circle, we have this proportion; radius : the secant of the latitude :: the length of 1' of longitude : the length of 1' of latitude at the given parallel. Since the first and third terms in this proportion are equal, the second and fourth will of course be so likewise, and therefore the length of a *minute of latitude at any parallel* will be expressed by the number which is given as the natural secant of that latitude in the Trigonometrical Tables; the Tables of Natural Sines, &c., being calculated to a radius taken as 1. By adding together the secants of 60', we shall have the whole length of one degree of latitude, and thus by the continual addition of the secants of each minute we may obtain the whole number of minutes of the equator corresponding to any number of degrees measured upon a meridian. A table thus constructed is called a *Table of meridional parts*, or a table of increasing latitudes; and by means of a table thus formed, Edward Wright, an English mathematician, explained, in the year 1599, the principles on which the chart bearing Mercator's name might be constructed,—Mercator himself, who first published his chart in 1566, having never made public the mode by which he had constructed it.

A table thus formed, although sufficiently correct for all practical purposes, does not, however, give *exactly* the true length of the increased meridian, for the cosines of latitudes which differ only by 1' are not exactly equal, and the secants of such do not increase in any regular proportion; and it was subsequently shown that the increased

meridian is analogous to a scale of logarithmic tangents of half the complements of the latitudes.¹ Tables of meridional parts for every successive minute of latitude have been long since calculated by the latter proportion, and from such is derived the Table (No. IV.) given at the end of this volume, which shows the number of minutes of longitude comprised between the equator and every degree of latitude up to 89° .² A slight difference in the length of the increased meridian is also occasioned by the deviation of the earth from a true spherical figure; we have accordingly added to the Table a column showing the length of the increased meridian on the supposition of the spheroidal figure of the earth. The use to be made of this Table will be seen in the construction of a map on the principles which have been explained.

(112.) *To draw the Parallels and Meridians for a Map of the World on Mercator's Projection.* Draw a line, AB , (Plate V. fig. 1) of any length to represent the equator, and, assuming a space for 10° upon that circle, set off thirty-six such spaces upon the line drawn: the whole extent comprised within these divisions will then be 360° , or the circumference of a great circle. At the extreme divisions raise the perpendiculars $a a'$, $b b'$, which will represent the outer meridians of the map.

Now, by the properties of the projection, the parallels

¹ This was first ascertained by Henry Bond, about the year 1645.

² Since an arc of 90° has no secant, it is obvious that these tables cannot be carried up as far as 90° , or to the position of the pole, which is in fact at an infinite distance; so that a whole hemisphere cannot be comprised within the limits of Mercator's chart. It is, however, never requisite in practice to go beyond the 80th parallel, since that latitude constitutes the limit of our knowledge of the lands on the surface of our globe.

are to be represented by straight lines parallel to the equator, and placed at distances from it which increase in proportion as the spaces comprised between the meridians diminish upon the sphere (Art. 109). To find the distance of the parallel of 10° , therefore, refer to the Table (No. IV.), by which it appears that 603 meridional parts (or *minutes of the equator*) are comprised between the equator and that parallel. Now, since each of the divisions measured off upon the equator represents 10° , it of course contains 600'; if, therefore, we increase one of these spaces by 3', we shall have the correct distance of the parallel of 10° from the equator. It will facilitate the measure of these small quantities if we construct a *diagonal scale*, C D F E (fig. 2), upon the space assumed as 10° , in a similar manner to that formed in a previous instance (Art. 97); the diagonal divisions of the lines C E, D F, will each represent 100 parts, and the divisions of the line C D will divide them into tens; and by careful measurement there will be no difficulty in setting off from it even smaller quantities. When the length of 603' of the equator has thus been ascertained, it must be set off from the point A on each side of the equator towards *a* and *a'*, and from the point B towards *b* and *b'*: straight lines drawn between the points thus found, as from 10 to 10 (both north and south of the equator), will then represent the tenth parallel of north and south latitude.

In a similar manner, the parallel of 20° will be found by the Table to be 1225 meridional parts from the equator: this distance, consisting of two of the equal divisions of 10° on the equator, with the addition of 25 parts ($600 \times 2 + 25 = 1225$), must also be ascertained, by adding the 25 parts (taken from the diagonal scale) to two of the divisions of the equator, and then set off from the points

A and B towards $a\ a'$ and $b\ b'$. Lines drawn through the points thus determined, as 20 20, will then be the parallels of 20° north and south latitude. The distance of the parallel of 30° will similarly be found to be 1888 parts ($=600 \times 3 + 88$), the length of which must be in like manner set off from A and B, and lines drawn between the points 30 30 to represent that parallel: and so on for the rest of the parallels.

The points through which to draw lines to represent the Tropics and Polar Circles will be found in a similar manner, by setting off from the equator the number of meridional parts given in the Table for the latitudes of $23\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ and $66\frac{1}{2}^\circ$. If the parallels be drawn to the 65th degree of south, and the 80th of north, latitude, as in the Plate, the map will comprise nearly all the known *land* on the surface of the globe, although it may be extended further on each side of the equator at the pleasure of the student.

Straight lines drawn perpendicular to the equator, through each of the divisions of that line, and extending to the extreme parallels north and south, will constitute the meridians at 10° apart. Any one of these may be chosen as a first meridian, and it is usual to make the meridian of Greenwich, which serves for this purpose, correspond with that in the middle of the map; in which case the extreme meridians will each be 180° distant from that meridian, measuring on the one side east, and on the other west, longitude.¹ The meridians should be numbered on the out-

¹ The selection of the particular line to be used as representing the meridian of Greenwich may be advantageously varied according to the special purpose which the map is required to serve. For the ordinary purposes of a Map of the World, no better arrangement can be made than that above suggested; but if it be desired to exhibit more fully the aqueous portion of the globe, and to show the con-

side of the map, 10, 20, &c., on each side of the first meridian, and the parallels on each side of the equator: the spaces between the parallels and meridians being then divided round the border into single degrees (or, if the scale be very small, into spaces representing two or more degrees), the projection will be complete. In thus dividing the spaces between the parallels, it should, however, be particularly observed that *each degree* must be accurately measured off from the equator, according to its distance as given in the Table of meridional parts: thus, to divide the space between 60° and 70° will not give the position of the 65th parallel, for the ratio of increase is continually greater as the distance from the equator increases. Finally, it may be observed that if the projection be not made of a large size, it will be sufficient to draw the meridians and parallels at 20° instead of 10° apart; still, however, taking care to ascertain from the Table the true distance of each degree of the latter from the equator.

(113.) Mercator's projection, although chiefly valuable from its application to the purposes of nautical maps, or *charts*, is nevertheless frequently used for geographical representations either of the whole or a part of the earth. The same principles and mode of construction are of course

tinuity and vast extent of its waters, it will be desirable to make the extreme meridian on either side represent that of 20° west of Greenwich, in which case the middle meridian would be that of 160° east. It is frequently found desirable, in a map of the world on Mercator's projection, to extend its limits in the direction of east and west *beyond* the measure of 360° ,—that is, to repeat at one extremity of the map a portion of the countries (comprised within ten or more degrees of longitude) which have been shown at the other extremity, thus making one end of the map overlap the other, for the sake of exhibiting the continuity and relative bearings of all the different portions of land and water.

applicable to it, whether it be made to comprehend a large or a small portion of the globe ; and in making use of maps thus projected, the student should be especially careful to observe the defects which of necessity belong to them. From the true proportions being preserved throughout between the meridians and parallels, the figures of the objects delineated on it are in every part correct ; but as the lengths of the degrees (both of latitude and longitude) at a distance from the equator are enormously exaggerated beyond their true magnitude, the *sizes* of the objects in those parts of the map are increased accordingly,—so that the whole map gives a most inaccurate notion of the relative magnitude of different parts of the globe. Thus, in a Map of the World drawn on Mercator's projection, the *size* of Greenland (between the 60th and 80th parallels) appears to be nearly as great as that of South America, which extends between the 12th parallel of north and the 56th of south latitude. From the inequality of the spaces which represent degrees upon the meridians, and the exaggerated size of those upon the parallels, no one scale of measurement can be applied throughout the map ; and the distance between any two places upon it can therefore be only ascertained by the aid of numerical calculations.

None of these defects, however, at all detract from the great utility of Mercator's projection as the basis of nautical charts, this utility consisting in the fact of a *straight line drawn through any part of it intersecting all the meridians at the same angle*, thereby showing correctly all the relative bearings, and enabling a ship's course to be readily laid down, on whatever point of the compass she may be sailing. This property, which had hitherto been a desideratum in navigation, rendered its invention one of the most remarkable and useful events of the sixteenth

century, and has deservedly consigned to immortality the names of those who were engaged in its first construction and subsequent improvement.

(114.) Although not rendered (strictly speaking) requisite by the immediate purposes of the present work, it may be desirable, while describing the construction of Mercator's Chart, and its important uses in navigation, to add a few remarks on the subject of Great-Circle Sailing, to which attention has been extensively directed of late.

It is well known, as remarked in a preceding page (Art. 62), that the shortest distance between any two points on the sphere is measured by the arc of a great circle passing through them. If a vessel, therefore, in passing from the one point to the other, could sail continually on the line of a great circle joining the respective points, she would pursue the shortest possible course, and would accomplish the voyage (other circumstances being equal) in the smallest amount of time. And should it (as may often happen) be impossible to follow absolutely and undeviatingly the direction of a great circle, still, the more nearly she can keep to such a course between any two given points, by so much will she approximate towards the directest line, and shorten the distance accordingly. The truth of these propositions is obvious; but their application in the practice of navigation involves an apparent difficulty,—though one that may be readily overcome,—from the fact that on a Mercator's Chart (which alone shows correctly the relative bearings of places, and is therefore the only one suited to the purposes of the navigator), the equator and the various meridians are the only great circles which coincide with rhumbs, and which are represented by straight lines. *All other great circles* on the sphere become represented by curvilinear lines on the chart, and the direction (or bearing) which a

ship must pursue in following their courses can only be found by continually ascertaining the angle of their intersection with the successive meridians under which they pass. The bearing of a great circle's course (excepting only in the cases of the equator, or of a meridian) is, in fact, continually varying; while it is the essential property of a rhumb line that it intersects all the meridians at the same angle, and is always represented by a straight line upon the chart (Art. 109).

In all cases, then, excepting the rare ones where the two points between which a ship's course lies are either directly north and south, or else are *both* of them exactly under the line of the equator, a straight line drawn between them on the chart does not represent an arc of the great circle by which they are connected, and therefore fails to show the successive bearings which it is necessary for the ship to pursue in order to follow such a course. But in order to facilitate the practice of Great-Circle Sailing, Tables have been constructed which show, with the aid of a trifling mechanical measurement, the requisite bearings, and enable the desired course to be readily followed.¹ By means of these Tables, the track of a Great Circle between any given points may also be traced on the chart with comparative facility, and the length of distance which it passes over be easily computed.

The saving in the amount of distance passed over which is accomplished by Great-Circle Sailing, as compared with the ordinary practice of Mercator's (or Rhumb) Sailing, is in many cases very considerable, and is equally great when the ship has to contend against adverse winds, and is consequently obliged continually to change her tack, as when

¹ Tables to facilitate the practice of Great-Circle Sailing, &c., by J. T. Towson. London, 1852.

she is enabled to pursue more nearly a direct course. Thus, in the case of a voyage from the mouth of the English Channel to New York, supposing a due west or adverse wind to last during the entire voyage, and presuming the ship to advance at the rate of 150 miles a day, the length of time occupied by her following throughout the tack nearest to the rhumb course (or that which would be pursued in the ordinary practice of navigation) would be forty-nine days, while by pursuing the tack *nearest* to the great-circle course the time would be diminished to forty-three days eight hours ;—the distance passed over being in the former case 7361 miles, and in the latter 6488 miles, a difference of 873 miles in favour of the great-circle course.

The saving of distance (and consequently of time) is still greater in cases where the difference in latitude, as well as the meridional difference, between the two points is more considerable than in the instance here referred to. But in many such cases to follow rigidly the great-circle track would carry the vessel into latitudes so high as to be unfavourable for navigation, and hence it is often found desirable to follow a partially intermediate course, or to act on the principle of “composite great-circle sailing,” as it is termed ;—that is, to fix a maximum latitude, upon reaching which the ship’s course may be conducted for a time by the rules of parallel sailing, the other portions of her voyage being made on, or as nearly as possible on, the track of a great circle. But for fuller details on these points the student must consult works treating directly on navigation, such as have been already referred to.¹

¹ See Notes to pages 39 and 126.

CHAPTER XII.

PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS ON MAP-DRAWING.

(115.) The inquiries hitherto pursued in this work have related chiefly to the *principles* involved in the subject of map-drawing, and to the mathematical laws by which all representations of the earth's surface upon a plane must be regulated. After having formed the projection of his map by one or other of the methods which have been described, the next business of the geographer is to draw upon it the details of land and water, &c., embraced within the portion of the globe which it is intended to represent. The *student* of geography (who uses maps chiefly as an exercise, and as a means by which to acquire a knowledge of his subject,) will probably use for this purpose some map of similar character to that which he is desirous of drawing, making the one serve—more or less directly—as a copy for the other. In doing this, he should be aware that it is by no means requisite for the map which he proposes to follow to be of the same scale of dimensions as that which he is about to draw, or that it be even constructed on a projection of a similar kind. The *parallels and meridians*, the only true test of comparison, must serve as the land-marks (so to speak) by which to transfer from one map to another the coasts, rivers, mountains, towns, or other features, which may be delineated upon either.

Whatever features of land or water may fall within the space comprised within any two consecutive parallels and

meridians of the map used as a copy, should be represented upon the *similar space* contained in the map which is in process of being drawn; and the smaller the correspondent spaces upon each, the more accurately can the delineation be made, as the consequent greater proximity of the parallels and meridians will afford to the eye a more constant means of comparison. Hence, in drawing from one map on to another, it is usual to divide the spaces on *each* into single degrees (or even half or quarter degrees, or yet smaller subdivisions, as the case may require), by means of pencil-lines lightly drawn, so that they may be erased without injury to the drawing when they have served their temporary purpose.

(116.) Proceeding on the principle above referred to, the student may either enlarge, or reduce, the scale of any map which he is desirous of following as a copy—always taking care that whatever comes within the space comprised between certain parallels and meridians on the one must be shown in the similar space on the other, though the correspondent spaces may be of widely different dimensions. But it is always desirable to avoid *enlarging* maps, because any errors of delineation which may be contained in the original will of necessity be transferred thence to the copied drawing, and will run the risk of being greatly exaggerated in the process. In *reducing* maps, on the other hand—that is, in using a map on a large scale as a copy for one to be drawn of smaller proportions—any errors in the former become diminished in the process, and a much more truthful result is obtained, even though the diminution of scale may make it requisite to omit some of the minuter details of the work. It will, indeed, be found easier to *reduce* a map, or to draw from a large scale on to a smaller one, than to follow as a copy one on a scale

similar to the drawing about to be made, because in the former case the eye more readily catches the salient points of the coast, the bends of the rivers, and other prominent features, owing to their enlarged size, and is enabled to transfer them with the greater fidelity to the reduced drawing.

Again, in drawing any map, as *Europe*, for example, the student may find it desirable to make use of several different maps as data from which to copy its various portions. Thus, he may use separate maps of England, France, Italy, or any other countries, as materials from which to fill up the respective parts of his drawing—it being for this purpose immaterial on what kind of projection they have been constructed, so long as the parallels and meridians are always used as the true data of comparison.¹

(117.) Turning from the consideration of maps as mere geographical exercises for the learner, to the subject of their higher qualities and value, we find them associated with scientific inquiries of the greatest interest; and we may express regret that the kind of labour which the production of *really good maps* involves, and the critical discrimination which selects and combines the various data upon which they are based, are so little appreciated by the majority even of those to whom the casual use of maps is most

¹ In map-drawing, the outline of the countries, rivers, and other features, should first be sketched in with the pencil only, and whatever colouring it may be intended to apply to it should be done while in this state, as to attempt to colour it after having been drawn in ink would involve the risk of *washing-up* the ink (especially in the case of Indian ink, which it is always preferable to use), and so defacing the drawing. The hills should be shaded either with *sepia*, or with a light tint of *Indian ink*, the shape and direction of the ranges having been first drawn in with the pencil.

familiar. A good map is a geographical document of the highest value, and represents an amount of labour of more various description—some of it of a kind which involves scientific acquirements of the first order—than is, probably, to be found combined in any other document whatever. The labours of the astronomer and the mathematician, of the land-surveyor and the hydrographer, the observant traveller and the statistician—to make but a passing reference to the too often more merely mechanical labour of the *map-maker*—are represented in the conventional signs and marks by which it is covered, and the information which it professes to convey.

The most precise and complete elements for a geographical map are found in topographical surveys, the details of which may be abridged, condensed, and reduced into such form as the geographer may specially require. Thus, he may be desirous of drawing a map to illustrate more especially the *physical features* of a particular tract of country—to show the form and connection of its mountain-ranges—or to illustrate its hydrography. Or he may wish to delineate more particularly its artificial divisions—its counties, townships, or parishes—its towns, villages, and hamlets. For all of these purposes a really good topographical survey affords the best and completest materials. If every portion of the globe had been actually surveyed in such a manner, the making of maps would be a task much simplified, and would, indeed, become to some extent merely mechanical—although even then the labour of selection would require the exercise of critical judgment and discrimination.

Few countries, however, present us with sources of information such as those above referred to, and, in regard to most parts of the globe, the best maps which we possess have been compiled from a variety of materials, amongst which

the *itineraries* of observant travellers, combined with the ascertained latitudes and longitudes of a few leading points, hold a prominent place. By carefully estimating his *rate* of travel, and observing with a compass the *direction* of his route, and the bearing of conspicuous land-marks on either side, the explorer of any little-known region accumulates information, which, in the hands of the practised map-maker, often supplies the means of the first delineation of its surface; a delineation which becomes the more complete as the number of such routes, starting from different localities, and intersecting one another at various known points, is greater.

Again, the maritime surveys carried on in different parts of the world, both by our own and foreign governments, furnish us with accurate delineations of the coasts of many regions, the interior of which is only known by vague and indistinct native reports, or by the occasional visits of adventurous travellers. And the positive knowledge of any one or more points (as a mountain-peak, or a prominent headland) as *fixed* sites—that is, the knowledge of their true latitudes and longitudes—enables numerous other positions to be deduced, with greater or less accuracy, according to the kind of observations which have been made from them.

(118.) It is, then, the business of the geographer, in preparing a map of any country, to consider carefully the materials at his command, to ascertain their relative value and trustworthiness, to compare and combine them in such manner as he may find requisite, and, in fine, to *compile* from them the best delineation for which—as a whole—they afford the means; always bearing in mind the particular nature of the object which his work is designed to accomplish, and which may (as already remarked) make it

requisite to give especial prominence to a certain class of features. The use of maps in illustration of different subjects is almost infinitely varied in its application; and the frequency with which they are employed in the present day for *special* (instead of merely general) purposes is favourable evidence of a more extended appreciation of their true utility and their real value—both as an adjunct to geography, and for various purposes more or less connected with that science. Thus, by the aid of colouring, combined with particular styles of engraving or lithographic drawing, we have special maps to illustrate particular subjects of physical geography, as currents, tides, winds, rains, and other atmospheric phenomena,—as well as maps to exhibit the localities of particular industrial pursuits, the comparative densities of population, the ratios of crime, and, in fact, the *localised* details of almost every phenomenon of social life.

(119.) In estimating the comparative merits of different maps, the student who has perused, and maturely considered, the above remarks, will, we trust, see the necessity of exercising a criterion of judgment very different from that which is too commonly employed. It is no evidence of the value of a map that it is full of names, and may thus appear, at first sight, to possess a laborious completeness. On the contrary, the presumption lies in most cases the other way, and the mere numerical abundance of the names will very often be found to be in an inverse ratio to their critical value.

The really *best* maps (and especially the maps most adapted for educational purposes) are those in which the names,—whether few or many in number,—have been *selected* with care, and so arranged as to combine with the other features of the work in presenting clear and definite

information concerning the geography of the countries which they profess to represent. It is the common fault of maps that they attempt to teach *too much*; and an almost equally common fault, that they are put together in almost entire disregard of sound geographical criticism, and in defiance of the simplest standards of comparison. It is an absurdity to see, in a Map of Asia, the barren and frozen plains of Siberia covered over with names in a similar manner to the populous plains of China and India; as, in a Map of the World, it is equally absurd to observe but little (if any) difference between the comparative abundance of the names written around the shores of the Mediterranean, and those spread over the deserts of Northern Africa and Arabia.

The truth is, that *no name whatever* should be written upon a map *unless there be a positive reason* for its being thus written; so that it may have a real purpose to serve, and *that* a purpose connected with the general or special objects of the map in question. It is the amount of information brought to his task, and the skill exhibited in the judicious selection and arrangement of his matter, that mark the difference between the *geographer* and the *map-maker*—a difference often of wide extent.

(120.) In drawing any number of maps—especially in a case where they are designed to form parts of a general series—it is always desirable to preserve as great an *equality of scale* as possible; for maps of different countries drawn to various scales of measurement are sure to give erroneous notions of their relative magnitude, especially to learners. Thus, in a series of maps of the continental divisions of the globe, of the principal countries of Europe, or of the counties of England, great and obvious advantages would in either case result from the facility of

comparison between different members of the series, if a positive uniformity of scale in the objects delineated were preserved throughout,—advantages so great as to more than counterbalance the inconvenience felt from some of them occupying a larger sheet of paper than others. And in cases where perfect uniformity of scale is unattainable, the same advantages might be in some degree realised by delineating the smaller countries (in such cases as Greece, and other instances in which their importance rendered it desirable) on a scale which bore a fixed ratio to that of other members of the series,—that is to say, on a scale which was exactly double, or three times, or which bore some definite proportion to, that of the maps representing countries of larger superficial extent. This consideration is deserving of especial regard in relation to maps used in school tuition, for, in some of the most popular collections of maps, scarcely any two of the series are drawn on the same scale, their dimensions in this respect having been, in fact, treated as a mere matter of accident, and made entirely subsidiary to the map-maker's convenience.¹

(121.) In terminating our inquiry into the mathematical principles involved in those relations of geography which we have been engaged in considering, it may be finally observed that they constitute a portion of the subject which cannot be too carefully studied—too fully investigated—or too extensively applied in practice. The foundation of all Geography is furnished by the exact

¹ The justice of the remark on this subject made in a former edition of the present work (1843) may be assumed as admitted, from the fact of the appearance, during the interim, of more than one collection of maps in which the defect complained of is in a great degree remedied. But in the majority of instances the evil still exists.

representation of *localities*; and if some of the details given in the present volume may seem in themselves to be deficient in that combination of *interest* with utility which we would claim for every part of our subject, the student must regard the former of these qualities as attaching to them from the consideration that they constitute the only safe basis of the elevation from which he can view the physical diversities of our planet, and the political, moral, and social features of its inhabitants.¹

¹ The first of the following Tables is taken chiefly from Sir J. Herschel's 'Outlines of Astronomy' (4th edit., London, 1851), the comparative distances of the planets from the sun, and of the satellites from their primaries in radii of the latter, having been converted into English miles. Tables II. and IV. are from Mendoza's Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy (London, 1809), and Table III. is calculated from one given in Dr. Pearson's Introduction to Practical Astronomy, computed from a formula given by Lieut.-Colonel Lambton. To these has been added a fifth Table, which shows the superficies of each zone of the globe which occupies a breadth of 1° of latitude: this has been calculated upon the geometrical principle that the surface of a spherical zone is to the area of the sphere as the distance of the parallels which bound it (or the difference between the sines of the latitude of each parallel) is to the diameter of the sphere. This Table will be found extremely useful in calculating the dimensions of any part of the earth; for it is obvious that the part of a zone which is comprised between any two meridians will bear the same relation to the entire zone which the difference of longitude does to the entire circumference, and thus by observing the number of degrees of latitude and longitude which any country occupies, and ascertaining from the Table their value in square miles, the whole extent of its surface may be readily and accurately found. In a similar manner, the relative proportion of land and water contained in any zone of the earth's surface, or in its whole extent, may be ascertained.

TABLE I.

PRINCIPAL ELEMENTS OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM.

1.—SUN AND PRIMARY PLANETS.

	Equatorial diameters in English miles.	Mean distances from the sun, in English miles.	Periods of revolution round the sun, in mean solar days.
THE SUN . . .	882,000		
<i>Planets.</i>			
Mercury . . .	3,140	36,784,000	87·969
Venus	7,800	68,734,000	224·701
Earth	7,926	95,025,000	365·256
Mars	4,100	144,789,000	686·979
Flora . . . .	..	209,215,000	1193·249
Victoria . . .	..	221,872,000	1303·148
Vesta	? 250	224,362,000	1325·147
Iris . . . .	..	226,652,000	1345·403
Metis . . . .	..	226,815,000	1346·940
Hebe . . . .	..	230,541,000	1380·184
Parthenope . .	..	232,480,000	1397·719
Astræa . . . .	..	244,884,000	1511·095
Egeria . . . .	..	245,009,000	1512·217
Irene . . . .	..	245,630,000	1517·975
Juno	? 79	253,796,000	1594·296
Ceres	? 163	263,034,000	1682·125
Pallas . . . .	..	263,491,000	1686·510
Hygeia . . . .	..	296,562,000	2020·761
Jupiter	87,000	494,394,000	4332·585
Saturn	79,160	906,423,000	10759·219
Uranus	34,500	1,822,807,000	30686·821
Neptune	41,500	2,854,247,000	60126·710

TABLE I.—*continued.*
 PRINCIPAL ELEMENTS OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM.
 2.—SATELLITES.

Names.	Diameters in English miles.	Mean distance from Primary, in English miles.	Periods of revolution round their Primaries, in mean solar days.
The Moon.	2153	237,000	27·321
<i>Satellites of Jupiter.</i>			
1st.	2508	263,000	1·769
2nd.	2068	418,000	3·551
3rd.	3377	667,000	7·154
4th.	2890	1,174,000	16·688
<i>Satellites of Saturn.</i>			
1st.	..	133,000	0·942
2nd.	..	170,000	1·370
3rd.	..	210,000	1·887
4th.	..	270,000	2·739
5th.	..	378,000	4·517
6th.	..	876,000	15·945
7th.	..	? 1,108,000	? 22·500
8th.	..	2,547,000	79·329
<i>Satellites of Uranus.</i>			
1st.	..	..	? 4·000
2nd.	..	293,000	8·705
3rd.	..	? 341,000	? 10·958
4th.	..	393,000	13·463
5th.	..	? 767,000	? 38·083
6th.	..	? 1,569,000	? 107·500
<i>Satellite of Neptune.</i>			
1st.	..	? 249,000	5·868

TABLE II.

The Number of Geographical Miles, or Minutes of the Equator, contained in a Degree of Longitude under every Parallel of Latitude, on the supposition of the Earth being a Sphere.

Parallel of Latitude.	Length of Degree.	Parallel of Latitude.	Length of Degree.	Parallel of Latitude.	Length of Degree.
0	60.000	30	51.962	60	30.000
1	59.991	31	51.430	61	29.089
2	59.963	32	50.883	62	28.168
3	59.918	33	50.320	63	27.239
4	59.854	34	49.742	64	26.302
5	59.772	35	49.149	65	25.357
6	59.671	36	48.541	66	24.404
7	59.553	37	47.918	67	23.444
8	59.416	38	47.281	68	22.476
9	59.261	39	46.629	69	21.502
10	59.088	40	45.963	70	20.521
11	58.898	41	45.283	71	19.534
12	58.689	42	44.589	72	18.541
13	58.462	43	43.881	73	17.542
14	58.218	44	43.160	74	16.538
15	57.956	45	42.426	75	15.529
16	57.676	46	41.680	76	14.515
17	57.378	47	40.920	77	13.497
18	57.063	48	40.148	78	12.475
19	56.731	49	39.364	79	11.449
20	56.382	50	38.567	80	10.419
21	56.015	51	37.759	81	9.386
22	55.631	52	36.940	82	8.350
23	55.230	53	36.109	83	7.312
24	54.813	54	35.267	84	6.272
25	54.378	55	34.415	85	5.229
26	53.928	56	33.552	86	4.185
27	53.460	57	32.678	87	3.140
28	52.977	58	31.795	88	2.094
29	52.477	59	30.902	89	1.047
30	51.962	60	30.000	90	0.000

TABLE III.

The Number of Geographical Miles, or Minutes of the Equator, contained in a Degree of Longitude under each Parallel of Latitude, on the supposition of the Earth's spheroidal shape; with a compression of $\frac{1}{230}$.

Parallel of Latitude.	Length of Degree.	Parallel of Latitude.	Length of Degree.	Parallel of Latitude.	Length of Degree.
0	60.000	30	52.004	60	30.074
1	59.991	31	51.475	61	29.161
2	59.964	32	50.930	62	28.240
3	59.918	33	50.370	63	27.310
4	59.854	34	49.793	64	26.372
5	59.773	35	49.202	65	25.426
6	59.673	36	48.596	66	24.471
7	59.556	37	47.975	67	23.509
8	59.419	38	47.339	68	22.540
9	59.266	39	46.688	69	21.564
10	59.094	40	46.021	70	20.581
11	58.905	41	45.346	71	19.592
12	58.697	42	44.654	72	18.596
13	58.472	43	43.948	73	17.595
14	58.229	44	43.229	74	16.588
15	57.968	45	42.495	75	15.577
16	57.690	46	41.750	76	14.560
17	57.394	47	40.992	77	13.539
18	57.081	48	40.220	78	12.514
19	56.751	49	39.437	79	11.485
20	56.403	50	38.642	80	10.452
21	56.038	51	37.834	81	9.416
22	55.657	52	37.015	82	8.377
23	55.258	53	36.185	83	7.336
24	54.842	54	35.343	84	6.292
25	54.410	55	34.400	85	5.246
26	53.962	56	33.627	86	4.199
27	53.496	57	32.754	87	3.150
28	53.015	58	31.870	88	2.101
29	52.518	59	30.977	89	1.050
30	52.004	60	30.074	90	0.000

TABLE IV.

Showing the Number of Meridional Parts contained between the Equator and every Degree of Latitude from 0° to 89°, both on the Sphere and on the Spheroid; the Earth's compression being assumed as $\frac{1}{231}$.

Degrees.	Meridional Parts.		Degrees.	Meridional Parts.	
	Sphere.	Spheroid.		Sphere.	Spheroid.
1	60·00	59·63	31	1958·01	1946·98
2	120·02	119·27	32	2028·38	2017·03
3	180·08	179·04	33	2099·53	2087·87
4	240·19	238·70	34	2171·48	2159·51
5	300·38	298·52	35	2244·29	2231·99
6	360·66	358·43	36	2317·99	2305·39
7	421·05	418·44	37	2392·63	2379·74
8	481·57	479·04	38	2468·26	2455·08
9	542·23	538·89	39	2544·93	2531·46
10	603·07	599·36	40	2622·69	2608·93
11	664·09	660·02	41	2701·60	2687·76
12	725·32	720·87	42	2781·71	2767·38
13	786·78	781·97	43	2863·10	2848·48
14	848·49	843·31	44	2945·81	2930·94
15	910·46	904·92	45	3029·94	3014·78
16	972·73	966·82	46	3115·55	3100·14
17	1035·30	1029·04	47	3202·71	3187·05
18	1098·22	1091·61	48	3291·53	3275·62
19	1161·49	1154·53	49	3382·08	3365·91
20	1225·14	1217·81	50	3474·47	3458·06
21	1289·20	1281·52	51	3568·81	3552·15
22	1353·69	1345·67	52	3665·19	3648·30
23	1418·63	1410·27	53	3763·76	3746·65
23° 28'	1449·10	1440·74	54	3864·64	3847·29
24	1484·06	1475·35	55	3967·97	3950·42
25	1549·99	1540·95	56	4073·90	4056·15
26	1616·47	1607·09	57	4182·62	4164·63
27	1683·52	1673·79	58	4294·30	4276·12
28	1751·16	1741·11	59	4409·14	4390·76
29	1819·44	1809·05	60	4527·37	4508·81
30	1888·38	1877·68	61	4649·23	4630·47

TABLE IV.—*continued.*

Degrees.	Meridional Parts.		Degrees.	Meridional Parts.	
	Sphere.	Spheroid.		Sphere.	Spheroid.
62	4774.98	4756.07	76	7210.07	7189.16
63	4904.94	4885.82	77	7467.21	7446.30
64	5039.42	5020.15	78	7744.57	7723.62
65	5178.81	5159.38	79	8045.71	8024.63
66	5323.51	5303.94	80	8375.20	8354.05
66° 32'	5403.03	5383.32	81	8739.06	8717.93
67	5474.01	5454.27	82	9145.46	9124.21
68	5630.82	5610.94	83	9605.82	9584.55
69	5794.56	5774.52	84	10136.89	10115.59
70	5965.92	5945.75	85	10764.62	10743.27
71	6145.70	6125.43	86	11532.52	11511.09
72	6334.84	6314.46	87	12522.11	12500.84
73	6534.42	6513.90	88	13916.43	13895.03
74	6745.74	6725.12	89	16299.56	16277.78
75	6970.34	6949.60	90	Infinite.	Infinite.

TABLE V.

Showing the Number of Square English Miles of Surface contained in each Zone of the Globe extending over One Degree of Latitude, from the Equator to the Poles; the whole surface of the Globe being taken as 196,861,755 Square Miles.

Degrees.	Number of square miles contained between each two consecutive parallels.	Degrees.	Number of square miles contained between each two consecutive parallels.	Degrees.	Number of square miles contained between each two consecutive parallels.
0	1,717,855.050	30	1,480,301.967	61	819,712.662
1	1,717,343.206	31	1,464,769.574	62	793,234.756
2	1,716,280.152	32	1,449,863.144	63	766,520.615
3	1,714,705.258	33	1,432,543.305	64	739,589.927
4	1,712,618.522	34	1,415,770.683	65	712,206.457
5	1,710,019.949	35	1,398,584.652	66	368,771.439
6	1,707,870.160	36	1,380,945.839	66° 32'	316,258.409
7	1,703,228.218	37	1,362,913.302	67	657,419.831
8	1,699,054.749	38	1,344,447.670	68	629,603.265
9	1,694,349.753	39	1,325,588.313	69	601,609.523
10	1,689,251.033	40	1,306,315.548	70	573,458.292
11	1,683,423.926	41	1,286,649.058	71	545,090.313
12	1,677,203.094	42	1,266,588.845	72	516,584.931
13	1,670,450.736	43	1,246,134.909	73	487,902.174
14	1,663,186.537	44	1,226,133.755	74	459,081.612
15	1,655,449.870	45	1,204,105.124	75	430,123.243
16	1,647,161.990	46	1,182,528.876	76	401,046.767
17	1,638,401.642	47	1,160,598.477	77	371,812.797
18	1,629,149.140	48	1,138,333.412	78	342,500.081
19	1,619,365.110	49	1,115,694.310	79	313,069.249
20	1,609,128.298	50	1,092,740.230	80	283,520.299
21	1,598,379.647	51	1,069,431.798	81	253,931.978
22	1,587,138.841	52	1,045,788.701	82	224,225.539
23	736,696.059	53	1,021,850.312	83	194,460.042
23° 28'	838,729.507	54	997,596.943	84	164,655.172
24	1,563,239.824	55	973,048.283	85	134,791.243
25	1,550,561.927	56	948,184.643	86	104,868.257
26	1,537,431.248	57	923,025.711	87	74,925.584
27	1,523,808.415	58	897,610.858	88	44,963.225
28	1,509,732.799	59	871,900.713	89	14,981.180
29	1,495,204.402	60	845,934.647	90	
30		61			

WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHOR

(LATELY PUBLISHED).

In one thick volume foolscap 8vo, with six coloured Maps, price 7s. 6d.

A MANUAL OF GEOGRAPHY,
PHYSICAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND POLITICAL.

ALSO,

In one volume foolscap 8vo, with four coloured Maps,
price 2s.

A MANUAL OF BRITISH GEOGRAPHY,
Embracing the PHYSICAL, INDUSTRIAL, and DESCRIPTIVE GEO-
GRAPHY OF ENGLAND AND WALES, SCOTLAND and IRELAND.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. Hughes's 'Manual of Geography' is a work which has long been wanted. . . . The whole of it bears marks of having passed through the mind of the author, and of having been thoroughly digested. For arrangement and style it is far superior to any even of the larger works.

"These new productions of Mr. Hughes will form a most valuable addition to our educational books. . . . We strongly recommend them, both as *text-books* for teachers, and as general *reading-books* for all persons interested in this important subject."—*English Journal of Education*, July, 1851, and May, 1852.

"No attempt has hitherto been made in this country to produce a 'Manual of Geography' of the high order of this work. . . . An immense amount and variety of knowledge is collected, and arranged in so compact and well-ordered a way that the book is still a convenient and useful educational text-book. For private reading as well as for school-use it is equally well adapted. A concise, complete, and systematic 'Manual of Geography,' in all its departments, is now no longer a desideratum."—*Literary Gazette*, April 17th, 1852.

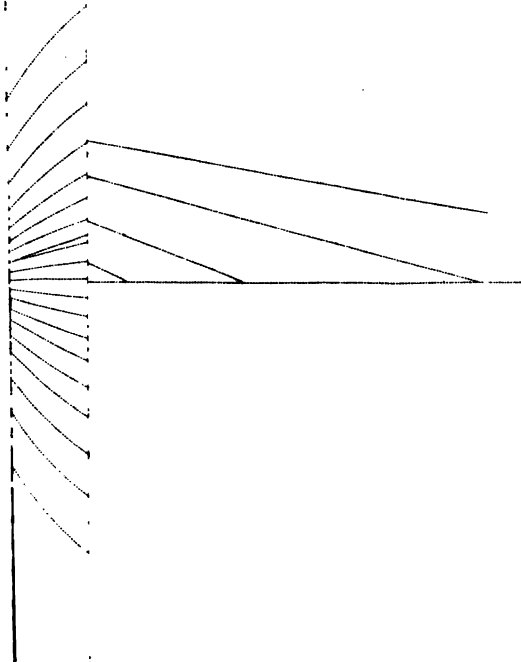
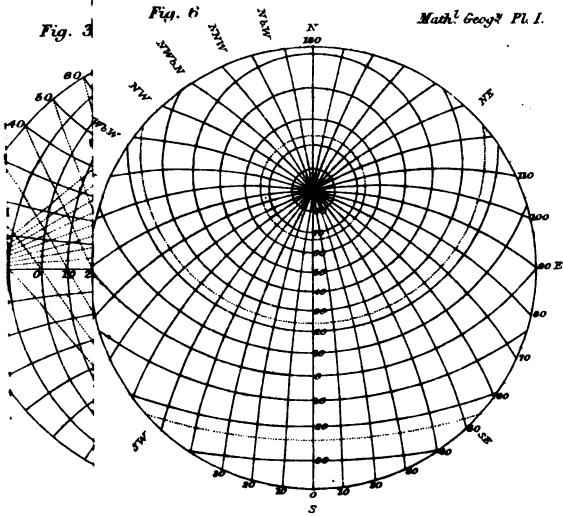
"These are the first readable geographical works that we have had the good fortune to meet with. . . . Geography, in Mr. Hughes's hands, assumes the dignity, and is well worthy the name, of a science."—*Athenæum*, August 2nd, 1851.

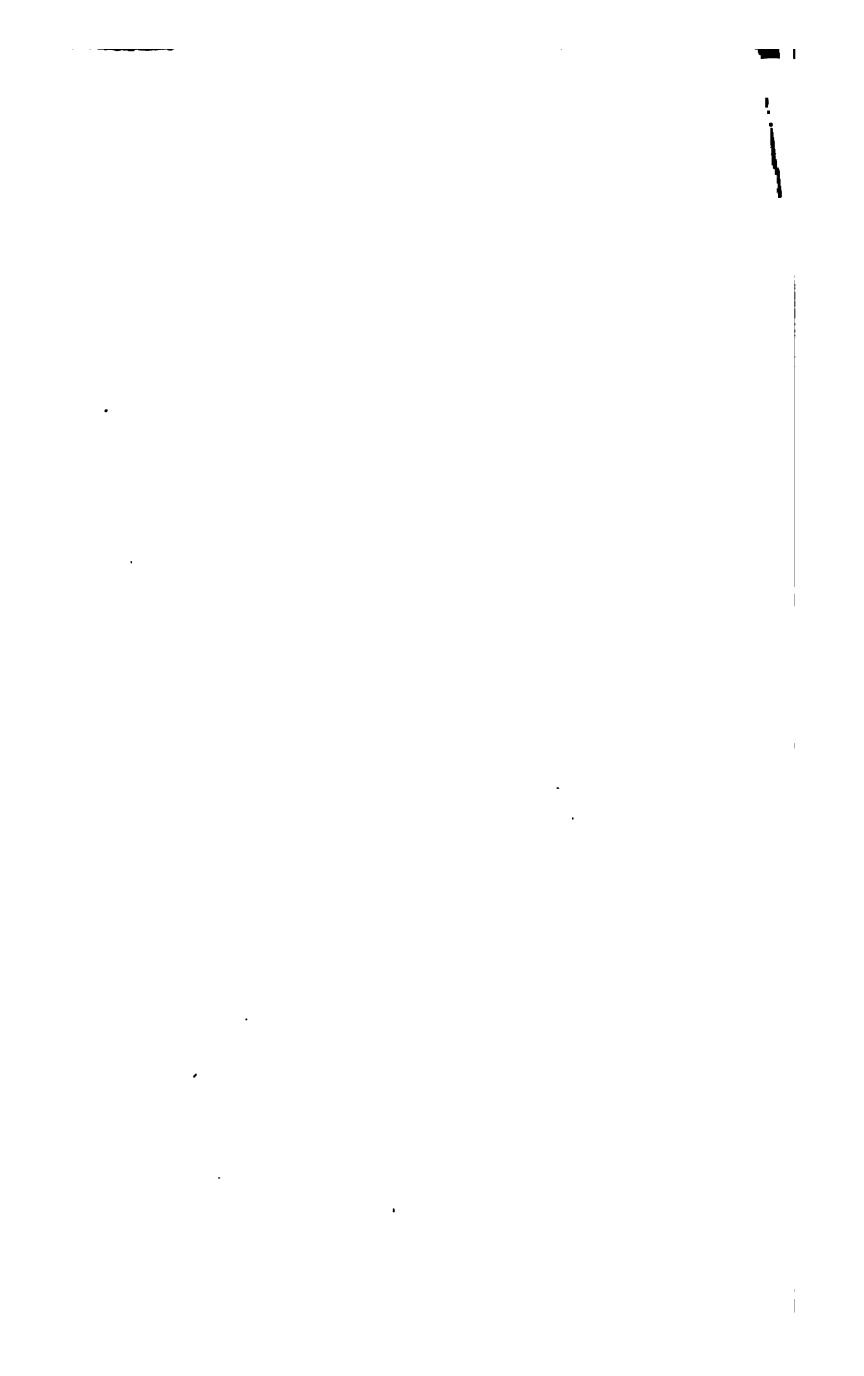
"Mr. Hughes's 'Manual of Geography' is a successful attempt to rescue that branch of our education from being degraded into a mere act of memory, by basing the knowledge of nations and countries on a previous acquaintance with the broad outlines of physical geography. It is a book to sit down and read, and not a mere class-book to set boys to learn by rote."—*Britannia*, June 12, 1852.

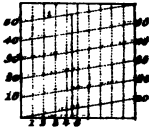
"'A Manual of British Geography,' by Mr. Hughes, is an able attempt to render the subject more interesting than a list of names or an account of dry particulars can ever reach."—*Spectator*, February 1st, 1851.

Fig. 6

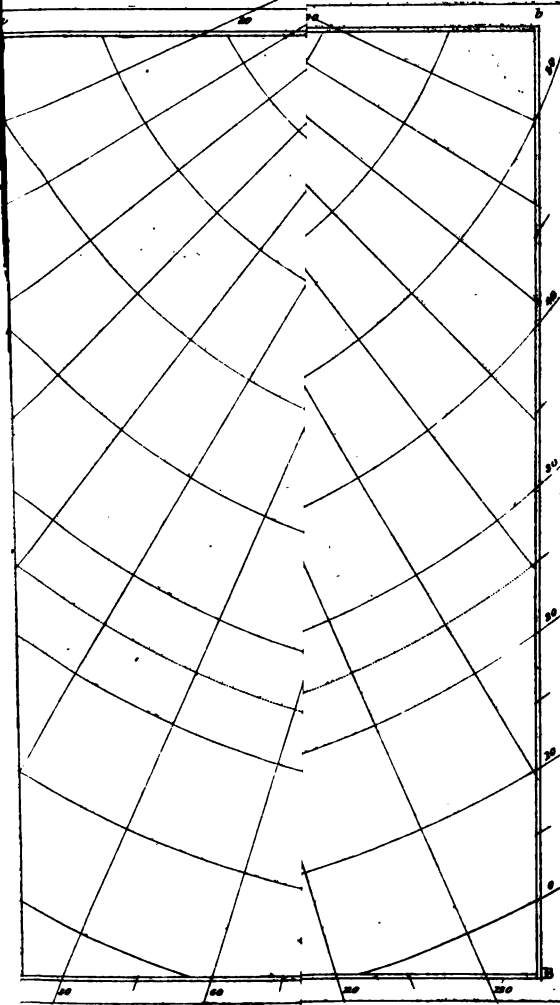
Fig. 3







English Miles.
0 500 1000



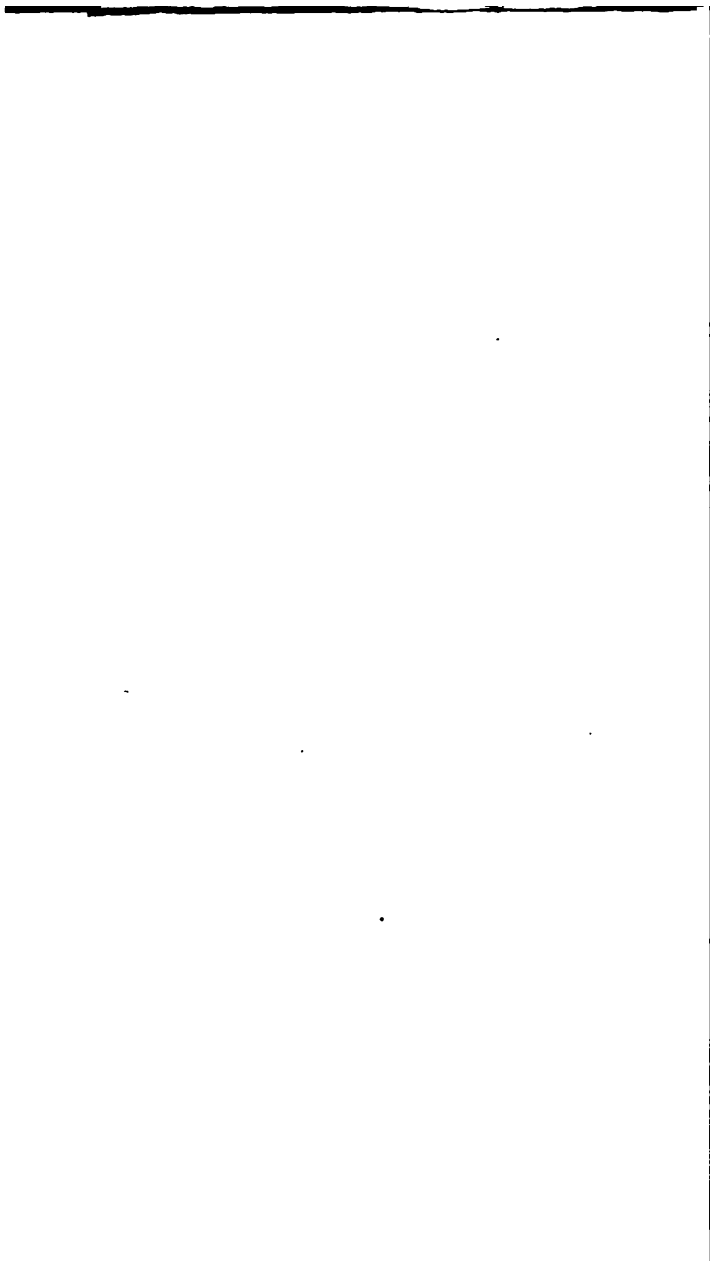
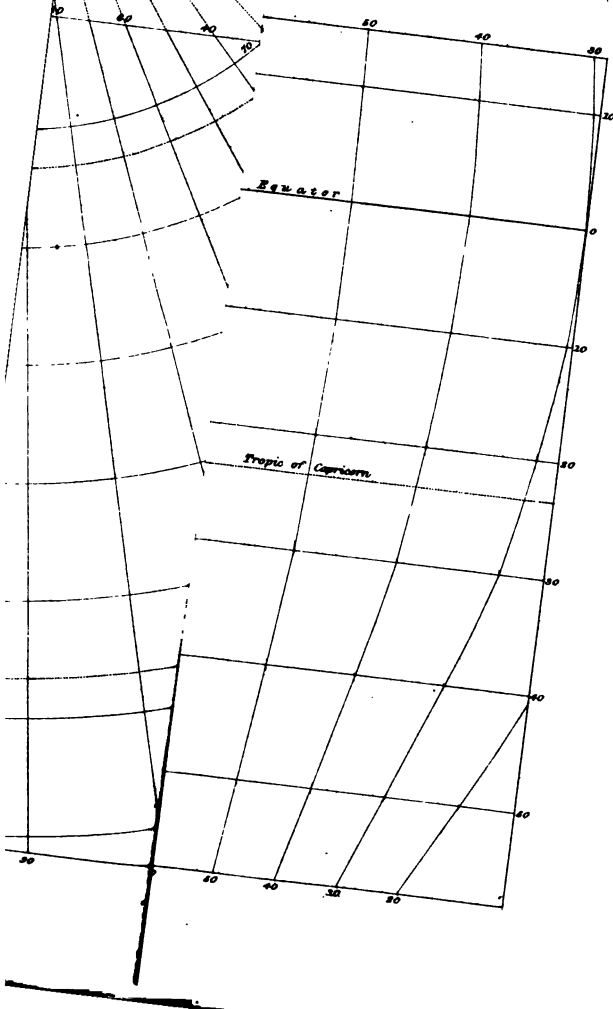
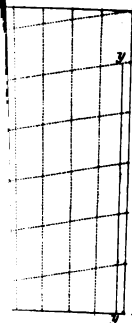


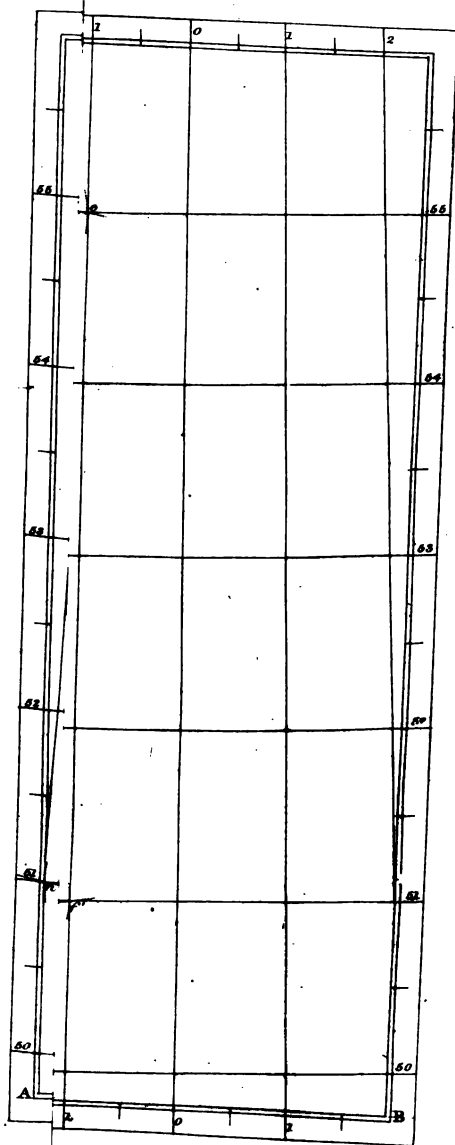
Fig. 3. 4.



2.



A. Co. 1852.



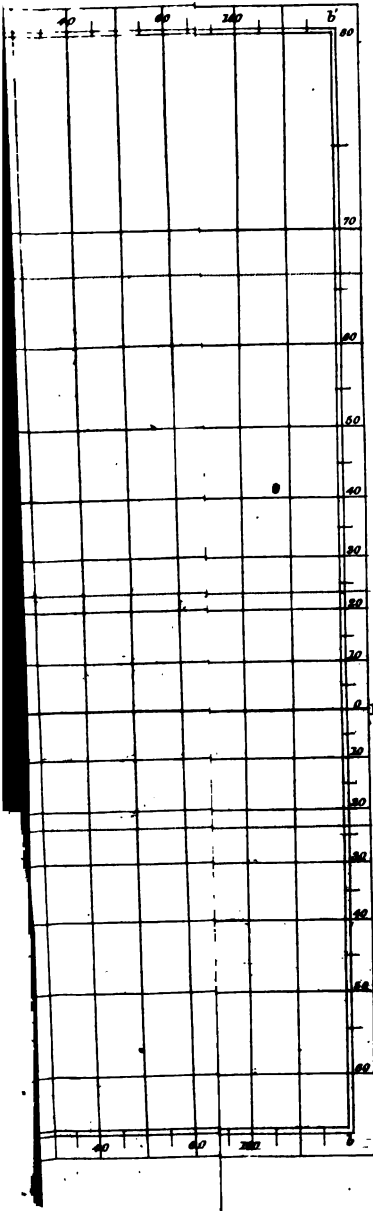


Fig. 2



APPROVED GEOGRAPHICAL WORKS.

I.

GENERAL GEOGRAPHY: For the use of Beginners. By **WILLIAM HUGHES**, F.R.G.S., late Professor of Geography in the College for Civil Engineers. Forming the Seventh Work of the New School Series, edited by the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A., Inspector-General of Military Schools. 18mo. price One Shilling.

II.

GEOGRAPHY of the BRITISH EMPIRE: For the use of Beginners. By **WILLIAM HUGHES**, F.R.G.S., late Professor of Geography in the College for Civil Engineers. Forming the Twelfth Work of the New School Series, edited by the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A., Inspector-General of Military Schools. 18mo. price One Shilling.

III.

A FIRST or ELEMENTARY ATLAS, for the use of Schools; containing Ten Maps, engraved by S. HALL. New Edition, corrected. Oblong 4to. price Eighteenpence, coloured.

* * Each Map may be had separately, price Twopence.

IV.

S. HALL'S FIRST GEOGRAPHICAL COPY-BOOK; or 'OUTLINE MAPS, intended to be filled up and coloured by the pupils: containing the Coast Line, and intended as an Introduction to the *Map-Projections*, adapted to *S. Hall's Elementary Atlas*. Oblong 4to. price One Shilling.

* * Each Outline Map may be had separately, price One Penny.

V.

S. HALL'S GEOGRAPHICAL COPY-BOOK; or **MAP-PROJECTIONS**, intended to be filled up and coloured by the pupils, and to follow the use of S. Hall's *Outline Maps*. Oblong 4to. price One Shilling.

* * Each Map-Projection may be had separately, price One Penny.

VI.

BOWMAN'S QUESTIONS on HALL'S FIRST ATLAS: Questions adapted to S. Hall's First or Elementary Atlas, for the use of Schools. Compiled by THOMAS BOWMAN, B.A., late Head Master of the Cheltenham New Proprietary School. 12mo. price 2s.

VII.

GOLDSMITH'S GRAMMAR of GENERAL GEOGRAPHY: for the use of Schools and Young Persons. An entirely New Edition, carefully corrected to the present time, enlarged and improved. With the Physical Geography of each of the great Continents and of the Globe incorporated; a new set of Maps and Diagrams, including a large coloured *Physical Map* of the World; and an entirely new series of illustrative plates. Edited by EDWARD HUGHES, F.R.G.S., Head Master of the Royal Naval Lower School, Greenwich Hospital. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.—KEY, price Ninepence.

VIII.

A NEW SCHOOL ATLAS of PHYSICAL, POLITICAL, and COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY, with descriptive letter-press. By EDWARD HUGHES, F.R.G.S.; Assoc. Inst. C.E.; Head Master of the Royal Naval Lower School, Greenwich Hospital. In one volume, medium 8vo. [Nearly ready.

IX.

BISHOP BUTLER'S Sketch of MODERN and ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY: A New and thoroughly revised Edition, carefully corrected throughout; with additions from M'Culloch, A. K. Johnston, and A. Forbiger; and such alterations introduced into both the Ancient and Modern Parts as continually progressive discoveries and the latest information have rendered necessary. Edited by the Author's Son, the Rev. THOMAS BUTLER, Rector of Langar. 8vo. price 9s.

X.

BISHOP BUTLER'S GENERAL ATLAS of ANCIENT and MODERN GEOGRAPHY; comprising Fifty-one full-coloured Maps, and complete Indexes of all the Names, referred to their Latitude and Longitude. An entirely New Edition, re-engraved throughout, enlarged, and greatly improved; with several additional Maps, and very copious corrections, in both the Ancient and Modern Divisions, from all the most recent sources of authentic information. Edited by the Author's Son. Royal 4to. price 24s. half-bound.

XI.

BISHOP BUTLER'S OUTLINE GEOGRAPHICAL COPY-BOOKS, or Outline Maps, altered to correspond with the New and improved Editions of Bishop Butler's Ancient and Modern Atlas; the Ancient Copy-Book consisting of Twenty-three Outlines, and the Modern Copy-Book of Twenty-eight Outlines, intended to be filled up and coloured by the pupils. Oblong 4to. price 4s. each Collection, or 7s. 6d. together.

* * Each *Modern* Outline Map may be had separately, price Twopence.

XII.

BISHOP BUTLER'S ATLAS of MODERN GEOGRAPHY; comprising Twenty-eight full-coloured Maps, and a complete Index to all the Names, referred to their Latitude and Longitude. An entirely New Edition, re-engraved throughout, enlarged and greatly improved; with corrections from the Government Surveys and the most recent sources of information. Edited by the Author's Son. Royal 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

* * Each Map may be had separately, price Threepence plain; or 4½d. coloured.

XIII.

BISHOP BUTLER'S ATLAS of ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY; comprising Twenty-three full-coloured Maps; and a complete Index of all the Names, referred to their Latitude and Longitude. An entirely New Edition, re-engraved throughout, enlarged, and greatly improved; with corrections from the new French Survey of the Morea, Sprüner's large Atlas Antiquus, and the Works of Dr. Robinson, Col. Chesney, Sir W. Gell, Layard, and Kiepert. Edited by the Author's Son. Royal 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

XIV.

SIDNEY HALL'S NEW GENERAL LARGE LIBRARY ATLAS of Fifty-three Maps (size 20 inches by 16 inches), with the Divisions and Boundaries carefully coloured; and an Alphabetical Index of all the Names contained in the Maps, with their Latitude and Longitude. An entirely New Edition, corrected throughout from the best and most recent authorities; with all the Railways laid down, and many of the Maps re-drawn and re-engraved. Colombier 4to. £5. 5s. half-bound in russia.

XV.

A DICTIONARY, GEOGRAPHICAL, STATISTICAL, and HISTORICAL, of the various Countries, Places, and Principal Natural Objects in the WORLD. By J. R. M'CULLOCH, Esq. Illustrated with 6 large Maps. New Edition, corrected, and in part re-written; with a Supplement. 2 vols. 8vo. 63s.

XVI.

The GEOGRAPHY of PALESTINE or the HOLY LAND, including Phœnicia and Philistia; with a Description of the Towns and Places in Asia Minor visited by the Apostles. Especially adapted to the purposes of tuition; with Questions for Examination appended to each section, and introductory remarks on the method of teaching Geography. By W. M'LEOD, Head Master of the Model School, and Master of Method, Royal Military Asylum, Chelsea. New Edition. 12mo. with Map, 1s. 6d.

XVII.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA of GEOGRAPHY; comprising a complete Description of the Earth: exhibiting its Relation to the Heavenly Bodies, its Physical Structure, the Natural History of each Country, and the Industry, Commerce, Political Institutions, and Civil and Social State of all Nations. By HUGH MURRAY, F.R.S.E.; assisted by other writers of eminence. Second Edition; with 82 Maps, and upwards of 1,000 other woodcuts. 8vo. £3.

XVIII.

A NEW GAZETTEER, or TOPOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY of the BRITISH ISLANDS and NARROW SEAS: comprising concise Descriptions of about Sixty Thousand Places, Seats, Natural Features, and Objects of Note, founded on the best authorities; full Particulars of the Boundaries, Registered Electors, &c., of the Parliamentary Boroughs; with a reference under every Name to the Sheet of the Ordnance Survey, as far as completed; and an Appendix, containing a General View of the Resources of the United Kingdom, a Short Chronology, and an Abstract of certain Results of the Census of 1851. By JAMES A. SHARP, Esq. 2 vols. 8vo. £2. 16s.

XIX.

A NEW DICTIONARY of GEOGRAPHY, Descriptive, Physical, Statistical, and Historical; forming a complete General Gazetteer of the World. By ALEXANDER KEITH JOHNSTON, F.R.S.E. F.R.G.S. F.G.S.; Geographer at Edinburgh in Ordinary to Her Majesty; Author of 'The Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena.' In One Volume of 1,440 pages; comprising nearly Fifty Thousand Names of Places. 8vo. 36s. cloth; or strongly half-bound in russia, with flexible back, price 41s.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, and LONGMANS.

AN ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE
OF
NEW WORKS
IN GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE,
PUBLISHED BY
MESSRS. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,
PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

CLASSIFIED INDEX.

Agriculture and Rural Affairs.

	Pages
Baydon on Valuing Rents, etc.	6
Caird's Letter on Agriculture	7
Cecil's Stud Farm	8
Louden's Encyclopedia of Agriculture	17
Self-Instruction for Farmers, etc.	16
(Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion	16
Low's Elements of Agriculture	17
On Landed Property	17

Arts, Manufactures, and Architecture.

Addison's Knights Templars	5
Bourne's Catechism of the Steam Engine	6
Brande's Dictionary of Science, etc.	6
Cressy's Encycl. of Civil Engineering	8
Eastlake on Oil Painting	9
Gwilt's Encyclopedia of Architecture	11
Jameson's Sacred and Legendary Art	18
Louden's Rural Architecture	17
Moseley's Engineering and Architecture	21
Steam Engine (The), by the Artisan Club	5
Tate on Strength of Materials	28
Ure's Dictionary of Arts, etc.	31

Biography.

Baines's Life of Baines	6
Bunsen's Hippolytus	7
Foss's Judges of England	10
Holcroft's Memoirs	29
Holland's (Lord) Memoirs	12
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia	16
Maunder's Biographical Treasury	20
Southey's Life of Wesley	37
Life and Correspondence	37
Stephen's Ecclesiastical Biography	28
Taylor's Loyola	30
Wesley	30
Townsend's Twelve eminent Judges	31
Waterton's Autobiography and Essays	31

Books of General Utility.

Aetion's (Eliza) Cookery Book	5
Black's Treatise on Brewing	6
Cabinet Lawyer (The)	7
Hints on Etiquette	12
Hudson's Executor's Guide	13
On Making Wills	13
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia	16
Louden's Self Instruction	16
(Mrs.) Amateur Gardener	16

	Pages
Maunder's Treasury of Knowledge	20
Scientific and Literary Treasury	19
Treasury of History	19
Biographical Treasury	20
Natural History	19
Pocket and the Stud	11
Pycroft's Course of English Reading	23
Reece's Medical Guide	23
Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary	23
Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon	24
and Freund's Latin Lexicon	24
Rogers's Vegetable Cultivator	24
Roget's English Thesaurus	25
Rowton's Debater	25
Short Whist	26
Stud (The) for Practical Purposes	11
Thomson's Interest Tables	30
Trowler's Library	29
Webster's Encycl. of Domestic Economy	32

Botany and Gardening.

Conversations on Botany	8
Hooker's British Flora	12
Guide to Kew Gardens	12
Landley's Introduction to Botany	16
Louden's Hortus Britannicus	17
Encyclopedia of Trees & Shrubs	17
Gardening	17
Encyclopedia of Plants	17
Self-Instruction for Gardeners	16
(Mrs.) Amateur Gardener	16
Rivers's Rose Amateur's Guide	24
Rogers's Vegetable Cultivator	24

Chronology.

Blair's Chronological Tables	6
Bunsen's Ancient Egypt	7
Haydu's Book of Dignities	11
Nicolas's Chronology of History	16

Commerce and Mercantile Affairs.

Francis's Bank of England	10
English Railway	10
Stock Exchange	10
Lindsay's Navigation Laws	16
Lorimer's Letters to a Master Mariner	16
McCulloch's Dictionary of Commerce	18
Steel's Shipmaster's Assistant	28
Symons' Merchant Seamen's Law	28
Thomson's Tables of Interest	30

Criticism, History, and Memoirs.

	Pages
Addison's Knights Templars	5
Balfour's Sketches of Literature	6
Blair's Chron. and Historical Tables	6
Bunsen's Ancient Egypt	7
Hippiolytus	7
Corybæus and Howson's St. Paul	8
Dennistoun's Dukes of Urbino	9
Eastlake's History of Oil Painting	9
Foss's Judges of England	10
Francis's Bank of England	10
English Railway	10
Stock Exchange	10
Gurney's Historical Sketches	11
Harrison On the English Language	11
Holland's (Lord) Foreign Reminiscences	12
Whig Party	12
Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions	14
Kemble's Anglo-Saxons in England	14
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia	15
Macaulay's Essays	18
History of England	17
Mackintosh's Miscellaneous Works	18
McCulloch's Dictionary, Historical, Geographical, and Statistical	18
Maunder's Treasury of History	19
Merivale's History of Rome	20
Moshelm's Ecclesiastical History	21
Mure's Ancient Greece	21
Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary	23
Riddle's Latin Dictionaries	24
and Freund's Latin Lexicon	24
Rogers's Essays from the Edinburgh Rev.	24
Roget's English Thesaurus	25
Schmidt's History of Greece	26
Schomberg's Theocratic Philosophy	26
Shepherd's Church of Rome	26
Steuclair's Popish Legends	26
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy	26
Southey's The Doctor etc.	27
Southey's Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography	29
Lectures on the History of France	28
Sydney Smith's Works	26
Taylor's Loyola	30
Wesley	30
Thirlwall's History of Greece	30
Tooke's Histories of Prices	31
Townsend's State Trials	31
Turner's Anglo-Saxons	31
Sacred History of the World	31
Zumpt's Latin Grammar	32

Geography and Atlases.

Batler's Ancient and Modern Geography	7
Atlas of General Geography	7
Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind	7
Erman's Travels through Siberia	10
Hall's Large Library Atlas	11
Johnston's General Gazetteer	14
McCulloch's Geographical Dictionary	18
Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography	21
Sharp's British Gazetteer	26

Juvenile Books.

Amy Herbert	25
Corner's Children's Sunday Book	8
Earl's Daughter (The)	25
Gertrude	25

Howitt's Boy's Country Book	12
Children's Year	12
Laneton Parsonage	25
Mrs. Marcet's Conversations	19
Margaret Percival	23
Marryat's Masterman Ready	19
Privateer's-Man	19
Settlers in Canada	19
Mission; or, Scenes in Africa	19
Pycroft's Course of English Reading	23

Medicine.

Bull's Hints to Mothers	7
Management of Children	7
Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind	7
Copland's Dictionary of Medicine	9
Holland's Medical Physiology	16
Latham On Diseases of the Heart	20
Moore On Health, Disease, and Remedy	20
Peirce On Food and Diet	23
Reece's Medical Guide	23

Miscellaneous and General Literature.

Bailey's Discourses	5
Theory of Reasoning	5
Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind	7
Graham's English	10
Haydn's Beason's Index	11
Holland's Medical Physiology	12
Hooker's Kew Guide	12
Howitt's Rural Life of England	13
Visits to Remarkable Places	13
Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions	14
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia	15
Loudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion	16
Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays	18
Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works	18
Maitland's Church in the Catacombs	18
Paucal's Works, by Pearce	22
Pycroft's Course of English Reading	23
Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary	23
Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon	24
and Freund's Latin Lexicon	24
Rowton's Debater	25
Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck	25
Sir Roger De Coverley	25
Southey's Common-Place Books	27
The Doctor etc.	27
Stow's Training System	28
Sydney Smith's Works	26
Townsend's State Trials	31
Willoughby's (Lady) Diary	32
Zincke's School of the Future	32
Zumpt's Latin Grammar	32

Natural History in General.

Catlow's Popular Conchology	10
Ephemera and Young on the Salmon	10
Goose's Natural History of Jamaica	10
Kirby and Spence's Entomology	14
Lee's Elements of Natural History	16
Maunder's Treasury of Natural History	19
Tarton's Shells of the British Islands	31
Waterson's Essays on Natural History	32
Youatt's The Dog	32
The Horse	32

Novels and Works of Fiction.

	Pages
Lady Willoughby's Diary - - -	22
Macdonald's Villa Verocchio - - -	18
Marryat's Masterman Ready - - -	19
" Privateer's-Man - - -	19
" Settlers in Canada - - -	19
" Mission; or, Scenes in Africa - - -	19
Sir Roger De Coverley - - -	28
Southey's The Doctor etc. - - -	27

One Vol. Encyclopædias and Dictionaries.

Blaine's, of Rural Sports - - -	6
Brande's, of Science, Literature, and Art - - -	6
Copland's, of Medicine - - -	8
Cresy's, of Civil Engineering - - -	8
Gwilt's, of Architecture - - -	11
Johnston's Geographical Dictionary - - -	16
London's, of Trees and Shrubs - - -	17
" of Gardening - - -	17
" of Agriculture - - -	17
" of Plants - - -	17
" of Rural Architecture - - -	17
M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - - -	18
" Dictionary of Commerce - - -	18
Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography - - -	21
Sharp's British Gazetteer - - -	26
Ure's Arts, Manufactures, and Mines - - -	31
Webster's Domestic Economy - - -	32

Poetry and the Drama.

Alkin's (Dr.) British Poets - - -	5
Baillie's (Joanna) Poetical Works - - -	5
Daute, by Cayley - - -	8
Flowers and their Kindred Thoughts - - -	22
Fruits from the Garden and Field - - -	22
Goldsmith's Poems, illustrated - - -	10
L. E. L.'s Poetical Works - - -	14
Linwood's Anthologia Oxoniensis - - -	16
Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome - - -	18
Mackay's Poetry of the English Lakes - - -	18
Montgomery's Poetical Works - - -	20
Moore's Irish Melodies - - -	21
" Lalla Rookh - - -	21
" Poetical Works - - -	20
" Songs and Ballads - - -	20
Shakspeare, by Bowdler - - -	26
" Sentiments and Similes - - -	18
Southey's Poetical Works - - -	27
" British Poets - - -	28
Swain's English Melodies - - -	28
Tasso, by Smith - - -	27
Thomson's Seasons, illustrated - - -	30
Watts's Lyrics of the Heart - - -	32
Winged Thoughts - - -	22

Political Economy and Statistics.

Caird's English Agriculture - - -	7
Francis's Bank of England - - -	10
" English Railway - - -	10
" Stock Exchange - - -	10
Laing's Denmark and the Duchies - - -	14
" Notes of a Traveller - - -	14
Lindsay's Navigation Laws - - -	16
M'Culloch's Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Dictionary - - -	18

M'Culloch's Dictionary of Commerce - - -	Pages 18
" London - - -	29
" On Taxation and Funding - - -	18
" Statistics of the British Empire - - -	18
Marcel's Conversations on Polit. Economy - - -	19
Pashley on Pauperism - - -	23
Tooke's History of Prices - - -	31

Religious and Moral Works, etc.

Amy Herbert - - -	25
Bloomfield's Greek Testament - - -	6
" Annotations on ditto - - -	6
" College and School ditto - - -	6
Chissold on the Apocalypse - - -	8
Conybeare and Howson's St. Paul - - -	8
Corner's Sunday Book - - -	8
Cox's Protestantism and Romanism - - -	8
Dale's Domestic Liturgy - - -	9
Discipline - - -	9
Earl's Daughter (The) - - -	25
Englishman's Hebrew Concordance - - -	19
" Greek Concordance - - -	19
Gertrude - - -	25
Hook's (Dr.) Lectures on Passion Week - - -	12
Horne's Introduction to the Scriptures - - -	12
" Compendium of ditto - - -	12
Jameson's Sacred and Legendary Art - - -	13
" Monastic Legends - - -	13
" Legends of the Madonna - - -	14
Jeremy Taylor's Works - - -	14
Laneton Parsonage - - -	25
Letters to my Unknown Friends - - -	16
" on Happiness - - -	16
Maitland's Church in the Catacombs - - -	18
Margaret Percival - - -	26
Moore on the Power of the Soul - - -	20
" on the Use of the Body - - -	20
" on Man and his Motives - - -	20
Mosheim's Ecclesiastical History - - -	21
Neale's Closing Scene - - -	22
" Resting Places of the Just - - -	21
" Riches that bring no Sorrow - - -	21
Newman's (J. H.) Discourses - - -	22
Pascal's Works, by Pearce - - -	22
Readings for Lent - - -	14
Robinson's Lexicon of the Greek Testament - - -	24
Schomberg's Theocratic Philosophy - - -	25
Shepherd's Church of Rome - - -	25
Sinclair's Journey of Life - - -	25
" Fopish Legends - - -	25
Smith's (J.) St. Paul's Shipwreck - - -	27
" (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy - - -	26
Southey's Life of Wesley - - -	27
Stephen's (Sir J.) Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography - - -	28
Taylor's (Rev. C. B.) Margaret - - -	30
" Lady Mary - - -	30
Taylor's (J.) Thumb Bible - - -	30
" (Isaac) Loyola - - -	30
" Wesley - - -	30
Tomline's Introduction to the Bible - - -	31
Turner's Sacred History - - -	31
Willoughby's (Lady) Diary - - -	32

Rural Sports.

Blaine's Dictionary of Sports - - -	6
Cecil's Stud Farm - - -	8
The Cricket Field - - -	9
Ephemers on Angling - - -	10
" 's Book of the Salmon - - -	10

	Pages
Hawker's Instructions to Sportsmen	- 11
The Hunting Field	- 11
Loudon's Lady's Country Companion	- 16
Pocket and the Stud	- 11
Practical Horsemanship	- 11
Pulman's Fly-Fishing	- 23
Ronalds's Fly-Fisher	- 26
Stable Talk and Table Talk	- 11
The Stud, for Practical Men	- 11
Wheatley's Rod and Line	- 33

The Sciences in General and Mathematics.

Bourne's Catechism of the Steam Engine	6
Brande's Dictionary of Science, etc.	6
DelaBeche on the Geology of Cornwall, etc.	9
" " Geological Observer	9
De la Rive's Electricity	9
Herschel's Outlines of Astronomy	13
Humboldt's Aspects of Nature	13
" " Cosmos	13
Holland's Medical Physiology	13
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia	13
" " Great Exhibition	14
Marcet's Conversations	19
Moseley's Practical Mechanics	21
" " Engineering and Architecture	21
Owen's Comparative Anatomy	22
Peschel's Physics	23
Phillips's Palæozoic Fossils of Cornwall, etc.	23
Portlock's Geology of Londonderry	23
Smee's Electro-Metallurgy	26
Steam Engine (Ure), by the Amusee Club	5
Tate on Strength of Materials	28
" " Exercises on Mechanics	28
Thomson's School Chemistry	30

Veterinary Medicine.

	Pages
Cecil's Stud Farm	- 11
The Hunting Field	- 11
The Pocket and the Stud	- 11
Practical Horsemanship	- 11
Stable Talk and Table Talk	- 11
The Stud for Practical Purposes	- 11
Yonatt's The Dog	- 25
" " The Horse	- 25

Voyages and Travels.

Chesney's Euphrates and Tigris	8
Davis's China	9
Eöthen	9
Erman's Travels through Siberia	10
Forbes's Dahomey	8
Forester and Biddulph's Norway	5
Hue's Tartary, Thibet, and China	5
Humboldt's Aspects of Nature	13
Jameson's Canada	2
Laing's Denmark	14
" " Norway	2
" " Notes of a Traveller	4
Lardner's London	1
Mackay's English Lakes	1
Osborn's Arctic Journal	1
Pfeiffer's Voyage round the World	1
Power's New Zealand Sketches	1
Richardson's Overland Journey	1
Reynolds in the Pacific	1
Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck	1
Snow's Arctic Voyage	1
Traveller's Library	1
Werne's African Wanderings	1

AN ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE

OF

NEW WORKS AND NEW EDITIONS

PUBLISHED BY

MESSRS. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

MISS ACTON, MODERN COOKERY-BOOK.

Modern Cookery in all its Branches, reduced to a System of Easy Practice. For the use of Private Families. In a Series of Practical Receipts, all of which have been strictly tested, and are given with the most minute exactness. By Eliza Acton. New Edition; with Directions for Carving, and other Additions. Foolscep 8vo. with Plates and Woodcuts, 7s. 6d. cloth.

ADDISON.—THE HISTORY OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLARS,

By C. G. Addison, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition, corrected and improved; with Four Lithographic and Three Woodcut Illustrations. Square crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

AIKIN.—SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS:

From Ben Jonson to Coleridge. With Biographical and Critical Prefaces by Dr. Aikin. A New Edition; with additional Selections, from more recent Poets, by Lucy Aikin. Medium 8vo. 18s. cloth.

THE ARTISAN CLUB.—A TREATISE ON THE STEAM-

ENGINE, in its Application to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, and Railways. By the Artisan Club. Edited by John Bourne, C.E. New Edition. With 80 Steel Plates, and about 350 Wood Engravings. 4to. 27s. cloth.

BAILEY.—DISCOURSES ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS,

Read before Literary and Philosophical Institutions. By Samuel Bailey, Author of "Essays on the Pursuit of Truth," etc. 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

BAILEY.—THE THEORY OF REASONING.

By Samuel Bailey, Author of "Essays on the Pursuit of Truth," etc. Second Edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

JOANNA BAILLIE'S DRAMATIC AND POETICAL WORKS.

*Now first collected; complete in One Volume; and comprising the Plays of the Passions, Miscellaneous Dramas, Metrical Legends, Fugitive Pieces (including several now first published), and Abolysa Bace. Uniform with the New Edition of *James Montgomery's Poetical Works*; with Portrait engraved in line by H. Robinson, and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 42s. handsomely bound in morocco by Hayday.*

BAINES.—THE LIFE OF EDWARD BAINES,

late M.P. for the Borough of Leeds. By his Son, Edward Baines, Author of "The History of the Cotton Manufacture." With a Portrait, engraved in line by Greatbach. 8vo. 8s. cloth.

BALFOUR.—SKETCHES OF ENGLISH LITERATURE,

from the Fourteenth to the Present Century. By Clara Lucas Balfour, Author of "Women of Scripture," "Moral Heroism," etc. Foolscep 8vo. 7s. cloth.

BAYLDON'S ART OF VALUING RENTS AND TILLAGES,

and Tenant's Right of Entering and Quitting Farms, explained by several Specimen of Valuations; with Remarks on the Cultivation pursued on Soils in different Situations. Adapted to the Use of Landlords, Land-Agents, Appraisers, Farmers, and Tenants. New Edition, corrected and revised by John Donaldson. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BLACK.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BREWING,

Based on Chemical and Economical Principles: with Formulas for Public Brewers, and Instructions for Private Families. By William Black, Practical Brewer. New Edition, with considerable Additions. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BLAINE'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF RURAL SPORTS;

Or, a complete Account, Historical, Practical, and Descriptive, of Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Racing, and other Field Sports and Athletic Amusements of the present day. A New and thoroughly revised Edition (1852), corrected to the Present Time; with copious Additions and Improvements, and numerous additional Illustrations. The Hunting, Racing, and relative to Horses and Horsemanship, revised by Harry Hicover; Shooting and Fishing by *Epheura*; and Coursing by Mr. A. Graham. With upwards of 600 Woodcuts. 8vo. 8s. half-bound.

BLAIR'S CHRONOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL TABLES,

From the Creation to the present Time; with Additions and Corrections from the most authentic Writers; including the Computation of St. Paul, as connecting the Period from the Exode to the Temple. Under the revision of Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., Principal Librarian of the British Museum. New Edition, with Corrections. Imperial 8vo. 8s. 6d. half-bound in morocco.

BLOOMFIELD.—THE GREEK TESTAMENT:

With copious English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory. Formed for the use of advanced Students of Divinity and Candidates for Holy Orders. By the Rev. S. I. Bloomfield, D.D. F.S.A. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. with a Map of Palestine, 40s. cloth.

THE REV. DR. BLOOMFIELD'S ADDITIONAL ANNOTATIONS ON THE NEW TESTAMENT: being a Supplement to his Edition of the Greek Testament with English Notes. In 2 vols. 8vo. So arranged as to be divisible into Two Parts, each of which may be bound up with the Volume of the Greek Testament to which it refers. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

BLOOMFIELD.—THE GREEK TESTAMENT FOR COLLEGES

AND SCHOOLS; with shorter English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory. By the Rev. S. I. Bloomfield, D.D. New Edition, enlarged, with a New Map and an Index. Foolscep 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BOURNE.—A CATECHISM OF THE STEAM-ENGINE,

Illustrative of the Scientific Principles upon which its Operation depends, and the Practical Details of its Structure, in its Applications to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, and Railways, with various Suggestions of Improvement. By John Bourne, C.E. Editor of "The Artist's Club's Treatise on the Steam-Engine." Third Edition, revised and corrected. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

BRANDE.—A DICTIONARY OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE

AND ART: Comprising the History, Description, and Scientific Principles of every Branch of Human Knowledge; with the Derivation and Definition of all the Terms of general use. Edited by W. T. Brande, F.R.S.L. and E.; assisted by Dr. J. Cauvin. A new and thoroughly revised Edition, corrected to the Present Time. 8vo. with Woodcuts

[In April.

BULL.—HINTS TO MOTHERS.

For the Management of their Health during the Period of Pregnancy and in the Lying-in Room; with an Exposure of Popular Errors in connection with those subjects, etc.; and Hints upon Nursing. By Thomas Bull, M.D. New Edition, carefully revised and enlarged. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

BULL.—THE MATERNAL MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN.

in HEALTH and DISEASE. By Thomas Bull, M.D. late Physician Accoucheur to the Finsbury Midwifery Institution. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

BUNSEN.—HIPPLYTUS AND HIS AGE;

Or, Doctrine and Practice of the Church of Rome under Commodus and Alexander Severus. With an Appendix, containing J. Bernaysii Bonnesis Epistola Critica ad Bunsenium. By C. C. J. Bunsen, D.C.L. 3 vols. post 8vo. [Nearly ready.]

BUNSEN.—EGYPT'S PLACE IN UNIVERSAL HISTORY.

An Historical Investigation, in Five Books. By C. C. J. Bunsen, D. Ph. and D.C.L. Translated from the German, by C. H. Cottrell, Esq. M.A. Vol. I. containing the First Book, of Sources and Primeval Facts of Egyptian History; with an Egyptian Grammar and Dictionary, and a complete List of Hieroglyphical Signs; an Appendix of Authorities, embracing the complete Text of Manetho and Eratosthenes, *Ægyptiaca* from Fliny, Strabo, etc., and Plates representing the Egyptian Divinities. With many illustrations. 8vo. 3s. cloth.

BISHOP BUTLER'S SKETCH OF MODERN AND ANCIENT

GEOGRAPHY, for the use of Schools. An entirely new Edition, carefully revised throughout, with such Alterations introduced as continually progressive Discoveries and the latest Information have rendered necessary. Edited by the Author's Son, the Rev. T. Butler, Rector of Langar. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

BISHOP BUTLER'S GENERAL ATLAS OF MODERN AND

ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. Comprising Fifty-one full-coloured Maps; with complete indexes. New Edition, nearly all re-engraved, enlarged, and greatly improved; with Corrections from the most authentic Sources in both the Ancient and Modern Maps, many of which are entirely new. Edited by the Author's Son, the Rev. T. Butler. Royal 4to. 2s. half-bound.

Separately { The Modern Atlas, 26 full-coloured Maps. Royal 8vo. 12s. half-bound.
 { The Ancient Atlas, 23 full-coloured Maps. Royal 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

THE CABINET LAWYER.

A Popular Digest of the Laws of England, Civil and Criminal; with a Dictionary of Law Terms, Maxims, Statutes, and Judicial Antiquities; Correct Tables of Assessed Taxes, Stamp Duties, Excise Licences, and Post-Horse Duties; Post-Office Regulations, and Prison Discipline. Fifteenth Edition, with Supplements; enlarged, and corrected throughout; With the Statutes of the last Session and Legal Decisions to Michaelmas Term, 14 and 15 Victoria. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

CAIRD.—ENGLISH AGRICULTURE IN 1850 AND 1851:

Its Condition and Prospects. With Descriptions in detail of the best modes of Husbandry practised in nearly every County in England. By James Caird, of Baldoon, Agricultural Commissioner of *The Times*; Author of "High Farming under Liberal Covenants," 8vo. 14s. cloth.

CARPENTER.—VARIETIES OF MANKIND:

Or, an Account of the Distinctive Characters of the principal Races of Men. By W. B. Carpenter, M.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Examiner in Physiology in the University of London. With numerous Engravings on Wood. Being Dr. Carpenter's Article on the Varieties of Mankind, reprinted, with Alterations and Additions, from "Todd's Cyclopædia of Anatomy and Physiology." Post 8vo. [In preparation.]

CATLOW.—POPULAR CONCHOLOGY;

Or, the Shell Cabinet arranged; being an Introduction to the modern System of Conchology; with a sketch of the Natural History of the Animals, an Account of the Formation of the Shells, and a complete Descriptive List of the Families and Genera. By Agnes Catlow. With 312 Woodcuts. Foolscep 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

CAYLEY.—DANTE'S DIVINE COMEDY.—THE VISION OF HELL. Translated in the Original Ternary Rhyme. By C. B. Cayley, B.A. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

CECIL.—THE STUD FARM; OR, HINTS ON BREEDING HORSES FOR THE TURF, THE CHASE, AND THE ROAD. Addressed to Breeders of Race Horses and Hunters, Landed Proprietors, and especially to Tenant Farmers. By Cecil. With Frontispiece; uniform with Harry Hecover's *Practical Horsemanship*. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. half-bound.

CHESNEY.—THE EXPEDITION FOR THE SURVEY OF THE RIVERS EUPHRATES AND TIGRIS, carried on by order of the British Government, in the Years 1835, 1836, and 1837. By Lieut.-Col. Chesney, R.A. F.R.S., Commander of the Expedition. Vols. I. and II. in royal 8vo., with a coloured Index Map, and numerous Plates and Woodcuts, 68s. cloth.

Also, an Atlas of Thirteen Charts of the Expedition, price 17. 11s. 6d. in case.

* * * *The entire work will consist of Four Volumes, royal 8vo. embellished with Ninety-seven Plates, besides numerous Woodcut Illustrations, from Drawings chiefly made by Officers employed in the Survey.*

CLISSOLD.—THE SPIRITUAL EXPOSITION OF THE APOCALYPSE, as derived from the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg: Illustrated and confirmed by Ancient and Modern Authorities. By the Rev. Augustus Clissold, M.A., formerly of Exeter College, Oxford. 4 vols. Two Guineas, cloth.

CONVERSATIONS ON BOTANY.

New Edition, improved. Foolscap 8vo. with 22 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth; with coloured Plates, 12s.

CONYBEARE AND HOWSON.—THE LIFE AND EPISTLES OF ST. PAUL; Comprising a complete Biography of the Apostle, and a Paraphrastic Translation of his Epistles inserted in Chronological order. Edited by the Rev. W. J. Conybeare, M.A. late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; and the Rev. J. B. Howson, M.A. late Principal of the Collegiate Institution, Liverpool. With Engravings on Steel and Wood of the Principal Places visited by the Apostle, from Original Drawings made on the spot by W. H. Bartlett; and numerous Maps, Charts, Woodcuts of Coins, etc. The First Volume: with Eighteen Steel Plates, Nine Maps and Plans, and numerous Woodcuts. 4to. 28s. cloth.

* * * *To form Two Volumes, in course of publication in about Twenty Parts, price 2s. each; of which Seventeen are now ready.*

COPLAND.—A DICTIONARY OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE.

Comprising General Pathology, the Nature and Treatment of Diseases, Morbid Structures, and the Disorders especially incidental to Climates, to Sex, and to the different Epochs of Life, with numerous approved Formulas of the Medicines recommended. By James Copland, M.D., etc. etc. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. 3l. cloth; and Parts X. to XV. 4s. 6d. each.

CORNER.—THE CHILDREN'S OWN SUNDAY-BOOK.

By Miss Julia Corner, Author of "Questions on the History of Europe," etc. With Two Illustrations engraved on Steel. Square fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

COX.—PROTESTANTISM AND ROMANISM CONTRASTED

BY THE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AUTHENTIC TEACHING OF EACH RELIGION. Edited by the Rev. John Edmund Cox, M.A., F.S.A., of All Souls' College, Oxford; Vicar of St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, London. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

CRESY.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF CIVIL ENGINEERING, HISTORICAL, THEORETICAL, AND PRACTICAL. By Edward Cressy, F.S.A. C.E. In One very large Volume, illustrated by upwards of Three Thousand Engravings on Wood, explanatory of the Principles, Machinery, and Constructions which come under the Direction of the Civil Engineer. 8vo. 3l. 13s. 6d. cloth.

THE CRICKET-FIELD;

Or, the Science and History of the Game. Illustrated with Diagrams, and embellished with Anecdotes. By the Author of "*Principles of Scientific Betting*," etc. With Two Engravings on Steel; uniform with *Harry Hicover's Hunting Field*. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. half-bound.

DALE.—THE DOMESTIC LITURGY AND FAMILY CHAPLAIN:

in Two Parts: the First Part being Church Services adapted for Domestic Use, with Prayers for every Day of the Week, selected exclusively from the Book of Common Prayer. Part II. comprising an appropriate Sermon for every Sunday in the Year. By the Rev. Thomas Dale, M.A., Canon-Residentiary of St. Paul's Cathedral. 2d Edition. Post 4to. 21s. cloth; or, bound by Hayday, 31s. 6d. calf lettered; 50s. morocco.

Separately { **THE FAMILY CHAPLAIN**, price 12s. cloth.
 { **THE DOMESTIC LITURGY**, price 10s. 6d. cloth.

DAVIS.—CHINA DURING THE WAR AND SINCE THE

PEACE. By Sir J. F. Davis, Bart., late Her Majesty's Plenipotentiary in China; Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Colony of Hong-Kong. 2 vols. post 8vo. with Maps and Wood Engravings. [*In the press.*]

DELABECHE.—THE GEOLOGICAL OBSERVER.

By Sir Henry T. Delabèche, F.R.S. Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. In One large Volume, with many Wood Engravings. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

DELABECHE.—REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF CORN-

WALL, DEVON AND WEST SOMERSET. By Sir Henry T. De la Beche, F.R.S. etc., Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H. M. Treasury. 8vo. with Maps, Woodcuts, and 12 large Plates, 14s. cloth.

DE LA RIVE'S WORK ON ELECTRICITY.—A TREATISE

ON ELECTRICITY; ITS THEORY AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION. By A. De la Rive, of the Academy of Geneva. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. [*In the press.*]

DENNISTOUN.—MEMOIRS OF THE DUKES OF URBINO;

Illustrating the Arms, Arts, and Literature of Italy, from MCCCCXL. to MDCXXX. By James Dennistoun, of Dennistoun. With numerous Portraits, Plates, Fac-similes, and Engravings on Wood. 3 vols. square crown 8vo. 21. 2s. cloth.

DISCIPLINE.

By the Author of "*Letters to my Unknown Friends*," "*Twelve Years Ago*," "*Some Passages from Modern History*," and "*Letters on Happiness*." Second Edition, enlarged. 18mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

EASTLAKE.—MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF OIL

PAINTING. By Charles Lock Eastlake, Esq. P.R.A. F.R.S. F.S.A. Secretary to the Royal Commission for Promoting the Fine Arts in connexion with the rebuilding of the Houses of Parliament, etc. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

*. * Vol. II. On the Italian Practice of Oil Painting, is preparing for publication.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S GREEK CONCORDANCE OF THE

NEW TESTAMENT; being an attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Greek and the English Texts; including a Concordance to the Proper Names, with Indexes, Greek-English and English-Greek. Second Edition, carefully revised; with a new Index, Greek and English. Royal 8vo. 42s.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S HEBREW AND CHALDEE CON-

CORDANCE OF THE OLD TESTAMENT; being an attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Original and the English Translations; with Indexes, a List of the Proper Names and their Occurrences, etc. etc. 2 vols. royal 8vo. 31. 12s. 6d. cloth; large paper, 41. 14s. 6d.

EPHEMERA.—THE BOOK OF THE SALMON.

In Two Parts. Part I. The Theory, Principles, and Practice of Fly-Fishing for Salmon; with Lists of good Salmon Flies for every good River in the Empire.—Part II. the Natural History of the Salmon, all its known Habits described, and the best way of artificial Breeding it explained. Usefully illustrated with numerous coloured engravings of Salmon Flies and Salmon Fry. By Ephemer, Author of "A Hand-Book of Angling;" assisted by Andrew Young, of Inverashin, Manager of the Duke of Sutherland's Salmon Fisheries. Foolscep 8vo. with coloured Plates, 14s. cloth.

EPHEMERA.—A HAND-BOOK OF ANGLING:

Teaching Fly Fishing, Trolling, Bottom Fishing, and Salmon Fishing. With the Natural History of River Fish, and the best Modes of Catching them. By Ephemer. New Edition, enlarged and improved. Foolscep 8vo. with Wood Engravings, 9s. cloth.

ERMAN.—TRAVELS IN SIBERIA:

Including Excursions Northwards, down the Obi, to the Polar Circle, and Southwards, to the Chinese Frontier. By Adolph Erman. Translated by W. D. Cooley, Esq. author of "The History of Maritime and Inland Discovery." 2 vols. 8vo. with Map, 31s. 6d. cloth.

FORBES.—DAHOMEY AND THE DAHOMANS:

Being the Journals of Two Missions to the King of Dahomey, and Residence at his Capital in the Years 1849 and 1850. By Frederick E. Forbes, Commander, R.N., F.R.G.S.; Author of "Five Years in China," and "Six Months in the African Blockade." With 10 Plates printed in colours, and Wood Engravings. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

FORESTER AND BIDDULPH.—NORWAY IN 1848 & 1849:

Containing Rambles among the Fjelds and Fjords of the Central and Western Districts; and including Remarks on its Political, Military, Ecclesiastical, and Social Organisation. By Thomas Forester, Esq. With Extracts from the Journals of Lieutenant M. S. Biddulph, Royal Artillery. With a coloured Map, Wood Engravings, and 10 coloured Plates from Drawings made on the Spot. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

FOSS.—THE JUDGES OF ENGLAND:

With Sketches of their Lives, and Miscellaneous Notices connected with the Courts at Westminster from the time of the Conquest. By Edward Foss, F.S.A., of the Inner Temple. Vols. I. II. III. and IV. 8vo. 64s. cloth.

FRANCIS.—THE HISTORY OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND:

Its Times and Traditions. By John Francis. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s. cloth.

FRANCIS.—A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH RAILWAY:

Its Social Relations and Revelations. By John Francis. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s. cloth.

FRANCIS.—CHRONICLES AND CHARACTERS OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE By John Francis. Second Edition. 8vo. 12s. cloth.**THE POETICAL WORKS OF OLIVER GOLDSMITH.**

Illustrated by Wood Engravings, from Designs by Members of the Etching Club. Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. Uniform with *Thomson's Seasons illustrated by the Etching Club*. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 36s. bound in morocco, by Hayday.

GOSSE.—A NATURALIST'S SOJOURN IN JAMAICA.

By P. H. Gosse, Esq. Author of "The Birds of Jamaica," "Popular British Ornithology," etc. With coloured Plates. Post 8vo. 14s. cloth.

GRAHAM.—ENGLISH; OR, THE ART OF COMPOSITION.

Explained in a Series of Instructions and Examples. By G. F. Graham. New Edition, revised and improved. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

GURNEY.—HISTORICAL SKETCHES;

Illustrating some Memorable Events and Epochs, from A.D. 1400 to A.D. 1546. By the Rev. John Hampden Gurney, M.A., Rector of St. Mary's, Mary-le-bone. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

GWILT.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF ARCHITECTURE:

Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By Joseph Gwilt. Illustrated with more than One Thousand Engravings on Wood, from Designs by J. S. Gwilt. Second Edition, with Supplemental View of the Symmetry and Stability of Gothic Architecture: Comprising upwards of Eighty additional Woodcuts. 8vo. 52s. 6d. cloth.

SUPPLEMENT. Comprising a View of the Symmetry and Stability of Gothic Architecture; Addenda to the Glossary; and an Index to the entire Work. With upwards of Eighty Woodcuts. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

HALL'S (SIDNEY) GENERAL LARGE LIBRARY ATLAS OF

FIFTY-THREE MAPS (size 20 in. by 76 in.), with the Divisions and Boundaries carefully coloured; and an Alphabetical Index of all the Names contained in the Maps, with their Latitude and Longitude. An entirely New Edition, corrected throughout from the best and most recent Authorities; with all the Railways laid down, and many of the Maps redrawn and re-engraved. Colomblie 4to. 5l. 5s. half-bound in Russia.

HARRISON.—ON THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PRESENT STRUCTURE OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

By the Rev. M. Harrison, M.A., late Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

HARRY HIEOVER.—THE HUNTING-FIELD.

By Harry Hieover, Author of "Stable Talk and Table Talk; or, Spectacles for Young Sportsmen." With Two Plates, one representing "The Right Sort;" the other, "The Wrong Sort." Fcap. 8vo. 5s. half-bound.

HARRY HIEOVER.—PRACTICAL HORSEMANSHIP.

By Harry Hieover, Author of "Stable Talk and Table Talk; or, Spectacles for Young Sportsmen." With 2 Plates, one representing "Going like Workmen;" the other, "Going like Muffs." Foolscap 8vo. 5s. half-bound.

HARRY HIEOVER.—THE STUD, FOR PRACTICAL PURPOSES AND PRACTICAL MEN:

being a Guide to the Choice of a Horse for use more than for show. By Harry Hieover, Author of "Stable Talk and Table Talk." With 2 Plates, one representing "A pretty good sort for most purposes;" the other, "'Rayther' a bad sort for any purpose." Foolscap 8vo. 5s. half-bound.

HARRY HIEOVER.—THE POCKET AND THE STUD;

Or, Practical Hints on the Management of the Stable. By Harry Hieover, Author of "Stable Talk and Table Talk; or, Spectacles for Young Sportsmen." With a Portrait of the Author on his favourite Horse "Harlequin." 2d Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 5s. half-bound.

HARRY HIEOVER.—STABLE TALK AND TABLE TALK;

Or, SPECTACLES for YOUNG SPORTSMEN. By Harry Hieover. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 24s. cloth.

HAWKER.—INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG SPORTSMEN

In all that relates to Guns and Shooting. By Lieut. Col. F. Hawker. 9th edition, corrected, enlarged, and improved; with Eighty-five Plates and Woodcuts, by Adlard and Branston, from Drawings by C. Varley, Dicks, &c. 8vo. 21s. cloth.

HAYDN'S BOOK OF DIGNITIES:

Containing Rolls of the Official Personages of the British Empire, Civil, Ecclesiastical, Judicial, Military, Naval, and Municipal, from the Earliest Periods to the Present Time: compiled chiefly from the Records of the Public Offices. Together with the Sovereigns of Europe, from the Foundation of their respective States; the Peerage of England and of Great Britain; and numerous other Lists. Being a New Edition, improved and continued, of BEATSON'S POLITICAL INDEX. By Joseph Haydn, Compiler of "The Dictionary of Dates," and other Works. 8vo. 25s. half-bound.

SIR JOHN HERSCHEL.—OUTLINES OF ASTRONOMY.

By Sir John F. W. Herschel, Bart. etc. New Edition; with Plates and Engravings on Wood. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

HINTS ON ETIQUETTE AND THE USAGES OF SOCIETY:

With a Glance at Bad Habits. By *Ανρῳς*. "Manners make the Man." New Edition, revised (with Additions) by a Lady of Rank. Foolscap 8vo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

HOLLAND.—MEMOIRS OF THE WHIG PARTY DURING MY

TIME. By Henry Richard Lord Holland. Edited by his Son, Henry Edward Lord Holland. Vol. I. post 8vo. 9s. 6d. cloth.

LORD HOLLAND'S FOREIGN REMINISCENCES.—FOREIGN

REMINISCENCES. By Henry Richard Lord Holland. Comprising Anecdotes, and an Account of such Persons and Political Intrigues in Foreign Countries as have fallen within his Lordship's Observation. Edited by his Son, Henry Edward Lord Holland. With Fac-simile. Second Edition. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d.

HOLLAND.—CHAPTERS ON MENTAL PHYSIOLOGY.

By Henry Holland, M.D. F.R.S., etc., Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians; Physician Extraordinary to the Queen; and Physician in Ordinary to His Royal Highness Prince Albert. 8vo.

HOOK (DR. W. F.).—THE LAST DAYS OF OUR LORD'S

MINISTRY; A Course of Lectures on the principal Events of Passion Week. By Walter Farquhar Hook, D.D., Vicar of Leeds, Prebendary of Lincoln, and Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

HOOKE.—KEW GARDENS:

Or a Popular Guide to the Royal Botanic Gardens of Kew. By Sir William Jackson Hooker, K.H. D.C.L. F.R.A. & L.S. etc. etc. Director. New Edition; with numerous Wood-Engravings. 16mo. price 6d. sewed.

HOOKE AND ARNOTT.—THE BRITISH FLORA;

Comprising the Phanogamous or Flowering Plants, and the Ferns. The Sixth Edition with Additions and Corrections, and numerous Figures, illustrative of the Umbelliferous Plants, the Composite Plants, the Grasses, and the Ferns. By Sir W. J. Hooker, F.R.A. and L.S. etc., and G. A. Walker Arnott, LL.D. F.L.S. and R.S. Ed.; Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow. 12mo. with 12 Plates, 14s. cloth; or with the Plates coloured, price 21s.

HORNE (THE REV. T. H.).—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE

CRITICAL STUDY AND KNOWLEDGE OF THE HOLY SCRIPTURES. By the Rev. Thomas Hartwell Horne, B.D. of St. John's College, Cambridge. New Edition, revised and corrected; with Maps and Fac-similes. 5 vols. 8vo. 3l. 3s. cloth; or 5l. bound in calf.

HORNE (THE REV. T. H.).—A COMPENDIOUS INTRODUC-

TION TO THE STUDY OF THE BIBLE. By the Rev. Thomas Hartwell Horne, B.D. of St. John's College, Cambridge. Being an Analysis of his "Introduction to the Critical Study and Knowledge of the Holy Scriptures." New Edition. 12mo. with Maps and Engravings, 8s. boards.

HOWITT.—THE CHILDREN'S YEAR.

By Mary Howitt. With Four Illustrations, engraved by John Absolon, from Original Designs by Anna Mary Howitt. Square 16mo. 6s. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE BOYS' COUNTRY BOOK;

Being the real Life of a Country Boy, written by Himself: Exhibiting all the Amusements, Pleasures, and Pursuits of Children in the Country. Edited by William Howitt, author of "The Rural Life of England," etc. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with 40 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

HOWITT.—VISITS TO REMARKABLE PLACES;

Old Halls, Battle-Fields, and Scenes Illustrative of Striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By William Howitt. New Edition; with 40 Woodcuts. Medium 8vo. 21s. cloth.

SECOND SERIES, chiefly in the Counties of DURHAM and NORTHUMBERLAND, with a Stroll along the BORDER. With upwards of 40 highly-finished Woodcuts, from Drawings made on the spot. Medium 8vo. 21s. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE RURAL LIFE OF ENGLAND.

By William Howitt. New Edition, corrected and revised. With Engravings on Wood by Bewick and Williams; uniform with *Visits to Remarkable Places*. Medium 8vo. 21s. cloth.

HUDSON.—THE EXECUTOR'S GUIDE.

By J. C. Hudson, Esq., late of the Legacy Duty Office, London; author of "Plain Directions for Making Wills," and "The Parent's Hand-Book." New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

HUDSON.—PLAIN DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING WILLS

In conformity with the Law, and particularly with reference to the Act 7 Wm. IV. and 1 Vict. c. 26. To which is added, a clear Exposition of the Law relating to the Distribution of Personal Estate in the case of Intestacy; with two Forms of Wills, and much useful information, etc. By J. C. Hudson, Esq. New Edition, corrected. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

. *The above Two Works may be had in One Volume, price 7s. cloth.*

HUMBOLDT.—ASPECTS OF NATURE,

In Different Lands and Different Climates, with Scientific Elucidations. By Alexander Von Humboldt. Translated, with the Author's sanction and co-operation, and at his express desire, by Mrs. Sabine. 16mo. 6s. cloth; or in 2 vols. 2s. 6d. each cloth; 2s. 6d. each sewed.

BARON HUMBOLDT'S COSMOS;

Or, a Sketch of a Physical Description of the Universe. Translated, with the Author's sanction and co-operation, under the superintendence of Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Sabine, F.R.S. For. Sec. R.S. New Edition. Vols. I. and II. 16mo. 3s. 6d. each cloth; 3s. 6d. each sewed; or in post 8vo. price 13s. each. Vol. III. Part I. post 8vo. 6s. cloth; or in 16mo. 2s. 6d. sewed; 3s. 6d. cloth. Part II. 8vo. post 7s. cloth; and in 16mo. 2s. sewed, or 4s. cloth.

SENTIMENTS AND SIMILES OF SHAKSPEARE.

A Classified Selection of Similes, Definitions, Descriptions, and other remarkable Passages in Shakspeare's Plays and Poems. With an elaborately illuminated Border in the characteristic Style of the Elizabethan Period, and other Embellishments; bound in very massive carved and pierced covers, containing in deep relief a medallion Head and Cypher. The Illuminations and Ornaments designed and executed by Henry Noel Humphreys. Square post 8vo. price One Guinea.

MRS. JAMESON'S LEGENDS OF THE MONASTIC ORDERS

As represented in the Fine Arts. Containing St. Benedict and the early Benedictines in Italy, France, Spain, and Flanders; the Benedictines in England and in Germany; the Reformed Benedictines; early Royal Saints connected with the Benedictine Order; the Augustines; Orders derived from the Augustine Rule; the Mendicant Orders; the Jesuits; and the Order of the Visitation of St. Mary. Forming the **SECOND SERIES OF Sacred and Legendary Art**. With Eleven Etchings by the Author, and 84 Woodcuts. Square crown 8vo. 28s. cloth.

MRS. JAMESON'S SACRED AND LEGENDARY ART;

Or, Legends of the Saints and Martyrs. **FIRST SERIES**. Containing, Legends of the Angels and Archangels; the Evangelists and Apostles; the Greek and Latin Fathers; the Magdalene; the Patron Saints; the Virgin Patronesses; the Martyrs; the Bishops; the Hermits; and the Warrior-Saints of Christendom. Second Edition, printed in One Volume for the convenience of Students and Travellers; with numerous Woodcuts, and sixteen Etchings by the Author. Square crown 8vo. 28s. cloth.

MRS. JAMESON'S LEGENDS OF THE MADONNA,

As represented in the Fine Arts. Forming the **THIRD and concluding SERIES** of *Sacred and Legendary Art*. By Mrs. Jameson, Author of "Characteristics of Women," etc. With Engravings by the Author, and Engravings on Wood. Square crown 8vo. *[In the press.]*

JEFFREY (LORD).—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE EDINBURGH

REVIEW. By Francis Jeffrey, late One of the Judges in the Court of Session in Scotland. Second Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. 42s. cloth.

BISHOP JEREMY TAYLOR'S ENTIRE WORKS:

With the Life by Bishop Heber. Revised and corrected by the Rev. Charles Page Eden, Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. In Ten Volumes. Vols. II. to IX. 8vo. price Half-a-Guinea each.

**The First Volume (but the last in order of publication), will contain Bishop Heber's Life of Jeremy Taylor, extended by the Editor.*

[Vol. X. is in the press.]

READINGS FOR EVERY DAY IN LENT.

Compiled from the Writings of Bishop Jeremy Taylor. By the Author of "Amy Herbert," "The Child's First History of Rome," etc. Fcap. 8vo. 8s. cloth.

JOHNSTON.—A NEW DICTIONARY OF GEOGRAPHY,

Descriptive, Physical, Statistical, and Historical; Forming a complete General Gazetteer of the World. By Alexander Keith Johnston, F.R.S.E. F.R.G.S. F.G.S.; Geographer at Edinburgh in Ordinary to Her Majesty; Author of "The Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena." In One Volume of 1,440 pages, comprising nearly Fifty Thousand Names of Places. 8vo. 86s. cloth; or strongly half-bound in Russia, with flexible back, price 41s.

KEMBLE.—THE SAXONS IN ENGLAND:

A History of the English Commonwealth till the period of the Norman Conquest. By John Mitchell Kemble, M.A., F.C.P.S., etc. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

KIRBY AND SPENCE.—AN INTRODUCTION TO ENTO-

MOLOGY; or, Elements of the Natural History of Insects: comprising an account of noxious and useful Insects, of their Metamorphoses, Food, Stratagems, Habitations, Societies, Motions, Noses, Hybernation, Instinct, etc. By W. Kirby, M.A. F.R.S. & L.S. Rector of Barham; and W. Spence, Esq., F.R.S. & L.S. New Edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

L. E. L.—THE POETICAL WORKS OF LETITIA ELIZABETH

LANDON; Comprising the *IMPROVISATRICE*, the *VENETIAN BRACELET*, the *GOLDEN VIOLET*, the *TROUBADOUR*, and other Poetical Remains. New Edition, uniform with Moore's *Songs, Ballads, and Sacred Songs*; with 2 Vignettes by Richard Doyle. 2 vols. 16mo. 10s. cloth; morocco, 21s.

LAING.—NOTES ON THE POLITICAL AND SOCIAL STATE

OF DENMARK AND THE DUCHIES OF HOLSTEIN AND SLESWICK. By Samuel Laing, Esq., Author of "Journal of a Residence in Norway," "A Tour in Sweden," "Notes of a Traveller," etc. *[In the press.]*

LAING.—OBSERVATIONS ON THE SOCIAL AND POLI-

TICAL STATE OF THE EUROPEAN PEOPLE IN 1848 AND 1849; being the Second Series of "Notes of a Traveller." By Samuel Laing, Esq., author of "A Journal of a Residence in Norway," the Translation of "The Heimskringla," and of "Notes of a Traveller on the Social and Political State of France, Prussia," etc. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

LARDNER.—THE GREAT EXHIBITION AND LONDON IN

1851. Reviewed by Dr. Lardner, Michel Chevallier, John Lemoine, and Hector Berlioz. 8vo. *[Nearly ready.]*

LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA.

The Cabinet Cyclopædia of History, Biography, Literature, the Arts and Sciences, Natural History, and Manufactures. Comprising a Series of Original Works by Sir John Herschel, Sir James Mackintosh, Robert Southey, Sir David Brewster, Thomas Keightley, John Forster, Sir Walter Scott, Thomas Moore, Bishop Thirlwall, the Rev. G. R. Gleig, J. C. L. Simond, John Phillips, F.R.S., G.S., and other eminent Writers. 132 vols. fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Titles, price NINETEEN GUINEAS, cloth.—The works separately, in Sets or Series, price THREE SHILLINGS and SIXPENCE each Volume.

The complete Series comprises the following Works:—

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Bell's History of Russia . . . 3 vols. 10s. 6d. | 33. Lardner's Geometry . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 2. Bell's Lives of British Poets, 3 vols. 7s. | 34. Lardner on Heat . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 3. Brewster's Optics . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 35. Lardner's Hydrostatics and Pneumatics . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 4. Cooley's Maritime and Inland Discovery . . . 3 vols. 10s. 6d. | 36. Lardner and Walker's Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols. 7s. |
| 5. Crowe's History of France, 3 vols. 10s. 6d. | 37. Mackintosh, Forster, and Courtenay's Lives of British Statesmen . . . 7 vols. 24s. 6d. |
| 6. De Morgan on Probabilities, 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 38. Mackintosh, Wallace, and Bell's History of England . . . 10 vols. 35s. |
| 7. De Sismondi's History of the Italian Republics . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 39. Montgomery and Shelley's Eminent Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Authors, 3 vols. 10s. 6d. |
| 8. De Sismondi's Fall of the Roman Empire . . . 2 vols. 7s. | 40. Moore's History of Ireland, 4 vols. 10s. 6d. |
| 9. Donovan's Chemistry . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 41. Nicolas's Chronology of History . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 10. Donovan's Domestic Economy . . . 2 vols. 7s. | 42. Phillips' Treatise on Geology . . . 2 vols. 3s. 6d. |
| 11. Dunham's Spain and Portugal . . . 5 vols. 17s. 6d. | 43. Powell's History of Natural Philosophy . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 12. Dunham's History of Denmark, Sweden, and Norway . . . 3 vols. 10s. 6d. | 44. Porter's Treatise on the Manufacture of Silk . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 13. Dunham's History of Poland . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 45. Porter's Manufacture of Porcelain and Glass . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 14. Dunham's Germanic Empire . . . 3 vols. 10s. 6d. | 46. Roscoe's British Lawyers, 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 15. Dunham's Europe during the Middle Ages . . . 4 vols. 14s. | 47. Scott's History of Scotland . . . 2 vols. 7s. |
| 16. Dunham's British Dramatists . . . 2 vols. 7s. | 48. Shelley's Lives of Eminent French Authors . . . 2 vols. 7s. |
| 17. Dunham's Lives of Early Writers of Great Britain, 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 49. Shuckard and Swainson's Insects . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 18. Fergus's History of the United States . . . 2 vols. 7s. | 50. Southey's Lives of British Admirals . . . 5 vols. 17s. 6d. |
| 19. Fosbrooke's Greek and Roman Antiquities . . . 2 vols. 7s. | 51. Stebbing's Church History, 2 vols. 7s. |
| 20. Forster's Lives of the Statesmen of the Commonwealth . . . 5 vols. 17s. 6d. | 52. Stebbing's History of the Reformation . . . 2 vols. 7s. |
| 21. Gleg's Lives of Military Commanders . . . 3 vols. 10s. 6d. | 53. Swainson's Discourse on Natural History . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 22. Grattan's History of the Netherlands . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 54. Swainson's Natural History and Classification of Animals . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 23. Henslow's Botany . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 55. Swainson's Habits and Instincts of Animals . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 24. Herschel's Astronomy . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 56. Swainson's Birds . . . 2 vols. 7s. |
| 25. Herschel's Discourse on Natural Philosophy . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 57. Swainson's Fish, Reptiles, etc. . . . 2 vols. 7s. |
| 26. History of Rome . . . 2 vols. 7s. | 58. Swainson's Quadrupeds . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 27. History of Switzerland . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 59. Swainson's Shells and Shell-fish . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 28. Holland's Treatise on the Manufactures in Metal, 3 vols. 10s. 6d. | 60. Swainson's Animals in Menageries . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 29. James's Lives of Foreign Statesmen . . . 5 vols. 17s. 6d. | 61. Swainson's Taxidermy and Bibliography . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. |
| 30. Kater and Lardner's Mechanics . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | 62. Thirlwall's History of Greece . . . 8 vols. 28s. |
| 31. Keightley's Outlines of History . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | |
| 32. Lardner's Arithmetic . . . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. | |

LATHAM.—ON DISEASES OF THE HEART.

Lectures on Subjects connected with Clinical Medicine; comprising *Diseases of the Heart*. By P. M. Latham, M.D. Physician Extraordinary to the Queen; and late Physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. New Edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 16s. cloth.

LEE.—ELEMENTS OF NATURAL HISTORY; OR, FIRST

PRINCIPLES OF ZOOLOGY. For the Use of Schools and Young Persons: comprising the Principles of Classification, interspersed with amusing and instructive Accounts of the most remarkable Animals. By Mrs. R. Lee. New Edition, revised and enlarged; with numerous additional Woodcuts. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

LETTERS ON HAPPINESS, ADDRESSED TO A FRIEND.

By the Authoress of "Letters to My Unknown Friends," "Twelve Years Ago, a Tale," "Some Passages from Modern History," and "Discipline." Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

LETTERS TO MY UNKNOWN FRIENDS.

By a Lady. Third Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

LINDLEY.—AN INTRODUCTION TO BOTANY.

By Prof. J. Lindley, Ph.D., F.R.S. L.S. etc. New Edition, with Corrections and numerous Additions. 2 vols. 8vo. with Six Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 24s. cloth.

LINDSAY.—OUR NAVIGATION AND MERCANTILE MARINE

LAWS considered with a View to their general Revision and Consolidation; also, an Inquiry into the principal Maritime Institutions. By W. S. Lindsay. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

LINWOOD (W.).—ANTHOLOGIA OXONIENSIS;

Sive, Florilegium e iustibus poetis diversorum Oxoniensium Græcis et Latinis decerptum. Curante Gulielmo Linwood, M.A. Edis Christi Alummo. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

LITTON.—THE CHURCH OF CHRIST,

In its Idea, Attributes, and Ministry: with a particular reference to the Controversy on the Subject between Romanists and Protestants. By the Rev. Edward Arthur Litton, M.A. Perpetual Curate of Stockton Heath; and Vice-Principal of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

LORIMER.—LETTERS TO A YOUNG MASTER MARINER

On some Subjects connected with his Calling. By the late Charles Lorimer. A New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON.—THE AMATEUR GARDENER'S CALENDAR:

Being a Monthly Guide, as to what should be avoided as well as what should be done in a Garden in each Month: with plain Rules *how to do what is requisite*; Directions for laying out and planting Kitchen and Flower Gardens, Pleasure Grounds, and Shrubberies; and a short account, in each Month, of the Quadrupeds, Birds, and Insects, then most injurious to Gardens. By Mrs. Loudon. 16mo. with numerous Wood Engravings, 7s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON.—THE LADY'S COUNTRY COMPANION;

Or, How to Enjoy a Country Life Rationally. By Mrs. Loudon, author of "Gardening for Ladies," etc. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo., with Plate and Woodcuts, 7s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON'S SELF-INSTRUCTION FOR YOUNG GARDENERS,

Foresters, Bailiffs, Land Stewards, and Farmers; in Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geometry, Mensuration, Practical Trigonometry, Mechanics, Land-Surveying, Levelling, Planning and Mapping, Architectural Drawing, and Isometrical Projection and Perspective: with Examples shewing their applications to Horticultural and Agricultural Purposes. With a Portrait of Mr. Loudon, and a Memoir by Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. with Wood Engravings, 7s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF TREES AND SHRUBS:

Being the *Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum* abridged: containing the Hardy Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain, Native and Foreign, scientifically and popularly described: with their Propagation, Culture, and Uses in the Arts. With about 5,000 Engravings on Wood. 8vo. 2l. 10s. cloth.

LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GARDENING:

Comprising the Theory and Practice of Horticulture, Floriculture, Arboriculture, and Landscape Gardening: including all the latest Improvements; a General History of Gardening in all Countries; and a Statistical View of its Present State; with Suggestions for its Future Progress in the British Isles. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. H.S., etc. Illustrated with many hundred Engravings on Wood by Branston. New Edition, corrected and improved by Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. 60s. cloth.

LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF AGRICULTURE:

Comprising the Theory and Practice of the Valuation, Transfer, Laying-out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property, and of the cultivation and economy of the Animal and Vegetable Productions of Agriculture, including all the latest improvements. Fifth Edition; with upwards of 1,100 Engravings on Wood by Branston. 8vo. 2l. 10s. cloth.

LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS:

Including all the Plants which are now found in, or have been introduced into, Great Britain giving their Natural History, accompanied by such Descriptions, Engraved Figures, and Elementary Details, as may enable a beginner, who is a mere English reader, to discover the name of every Plant which he may find in flower, and acquire all the information respecting it which is useful and interesting. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., etc. The Specific Characters by an Eminent Botanist; the Drawings by J. D. C. Sowerby. New Edition, corrected throughout and brought down to the year 1852, by Mrs. Loudon. [In the press.]

LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF COTTAGE, FARM, AND

VILLA ARCHITECTURE and FURNITURE. Containing Designs for Cottages, Villas, Farm Houses, Farmeries, Country Inns, Public Houses, Parochial Schools, etc.; with the requisite Fittings-up, Fixtures, and Furniture, and appropriate Offices, Gardens, and Garden Scenery: each Design accompanied by Analytical and Critical Remarks. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. New Edition, Edited by Mrs. Loudon. With more than 2,000 Engravings on Wood. 8vo. 68s. cloth.

LOUDON'S HORTUS BRITANNICUS;

Or, Catalogue of all the Plants indigenous to, cultivated in, or introduced into Britain. An entirely New Edition corrected throughout: with a Supplement, including all the New Plants down to March, 1850; and a New General Index to the whole Work. Edited by Mrs. Loudon; assisted by W. H. Baxter and David Wooster. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

SUPPLEMENT.

Including all the Plants introduced into Britain, all the newly discovered British Species, and all the kinds originated in British Gardens, up to March 1850. With a new General Index to the whole work. By W. H. Baxter and D. Wooster, under the direction of Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

LOW.—ON LANDED PROPERTY, AND THE ECONOMY OF

ESTATES: Comprehending the Relations between Landlord and Tenant, and the Principles and Forms of Leases; of Farm Buildings, Enclosures, Drains, Embankments, Roads, and other Rural Works, Minerals, and Woods. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E. etc., author of "Elements of Practical Agriculture," etc. 8vo. with numerous Wood Engravings, 21s. cloth.

LOW.—ELEMENTS OF PRACTICAL AGRICULTURE:

Comprehending the Cultivation of Plants, the Husbandry of the Domestic Animals, and the Economy of the Farm. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E., Professor of Agriculture in the University of Edinburgh. New Edition; with an entirely new set of above 200 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21s. cloth.

MACAULAY.—THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

From the Accession of James II. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. New Edition. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. 32s. cloth.

MACAULAY.—CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS CONTRIBUTED TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. New Edition, complete in One Volume; with Portrait by E. U. Eddis, engraved in line by G. W. Greatbach, and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; 30s. calf extra, by Hayday. —Or (Sixth Edition) in 3 vols. 8vo. 36s. cloth.

MACAULAY.—LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME:

With *IVRY* and *THE ARMADA*. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. New Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d. cloth; morocco, 10s. 6d. (bound by Hayday).

MR. MACAULAY'S LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME.

With numerous Illustrations, Original and from the Antique, drawn on Wood by George Scharf, Jun., and engraved by Samuel Williams. New Edition. Fcap. 4to. 21s. boards; morocco, 42s. (bound by Hayday).

MACDONALD.—VILLA VEROCCHIO; OR, THE YOUTH OF LEONARDO DA VINCI: a Tale. By the late Diana Louisa Macdonald. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

MACKAY.—THE SCENERY AND POETRY OF THE ENGLISH LAKES: A Summer Ramble. By Charles Mackay, Esq. LL.D., Author of "The Salamandrine," etc. With beautiful Wood Engravings from Original Sketches. A New and cheaper Edition, with additional Illustrations. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

MACKINTOSH'S (SIR JAMES) MISCELLANEOUS WORKS:

Including his Contributions to *The EDINBURGH REVIEW*. A New Edition, complete in One Volume; with Portrait engraved in line by W. Greatbach, and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 30s. calf extra by Hayday.

M'CULLOCH.—A DICTIONARY, GEOGRAPHICAL, STATISTICAL, AND HISTORICAL, of the various Countries, Places, and Principal Natural Objects in the World. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. Illustrated with Six large Maps. New Edition, corrected and in part re-written; with a Supplement. 2 thick vols. 8vo. 63s. cloth.

M'CULLOCH.—A DICTIONARY, PRACTICAL, THEORETICAL, AND HISTORICAL, OF COMMERCE, AND COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION. Illustrated with Maps and Plans. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. A New Edition (1853), corrected, enlarged, and improved: including a New Supplement. 8vo. 59s. cloth; or 55s. strongly half-bound in Russia.

•• THE NEW SUPPLEMENT may be had separately, price 4s. 6d. sewed.

M'CULLOCH.—AN ACCOUNT, DESCRIPTIVE, AND STATISTICAL, of the BRITISH EMPIRE; exhibiting its Extent, Physical Capacities, Population, Industry, and Civil and Religious Institutions. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. 2d Edition, corrected, enlarged, and greatly improved. 2 thick vols. 8vo. 42s. cloth.

M'CULLOCH.—A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICAL INFLUENCE OF TAXATION AND THE FUNDING SYSTEM. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. Second Edition (1852), corrected, enlarged, and improved. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

M'CULLOCH.—A TREATISE ON THE CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH DETERMINE THE RATE OF WAGES AND THE CONDITION OF THE LABOURING CLASSES. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. cloth.

MAITLAND.—THE CHURCH IN THE CATACOMBS:

A Description of the Primitive Church of Rome, illustrated by its Sepulchral Remains. By Charles Maitland. New Edition, revised; with numerous Woodcuts. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

MARCEZ.—CONVERSATIONS ON CHEMISTRY:

In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained and illustrated by Experiments. By Jane MarceZ. New Edition, corrected. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 14s. cloth.

MARCEZ.—CONVERSATIONS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY:

In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained. By Jane MarceZ. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

MARCEZ.—CONVERSATIONS ON NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained, and adapted to the comprehension of Young Persons. By Jane MarceZ. New Edition, enlarged and corrected. Fcap. 8vo. with 23 Plates, 10s. 6d. cloth.

MARCEZ.—CONVERSATIONS ON VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY;

comprehending the Elements of Botany, with their application to Agriculture. By Jane MarceZ. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. with Four Plates, 9s. cloth.

MARCEZ.—CONVERSATIONS ON LAND AND WATER.

By Jane MarceZ. New Edition revised and corrected. Foolscap 8vo. with coloured Map shewing the comparative Altitude of Mountains, 5s. 6d. cloth.

MARRYAT (CAPT.)—MASTERMAN READY;

Or, the Wreck of the Pacific. Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B. author of "Peter Simple," etc. A New Edition, complete in Two Volumes; with numerous Wood Engravings. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

MARRYAT.—THE PRIVATEER'S-MAN ONE HUNDRED

YEARS AGO. By Captain F. Marryat, C.B., author of "Peter Simple," "Masterman Ready," etc. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

MARRYAT.—THE MISSION;

Or, Scenes in Africa. Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B., author of "Peter Simple," "Masterman Ready," etc. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

MARRYAT.—THE SETTLERS IN CANADA.

Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B., author of "Peter Simple," "Masterman Ready," etc. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with two Illustrations, 7s. 6d. cloth.

MAUNDER.—THE SCIENTIFIC AND LITERARY TREASURY:

A New and Popular Encyclopedia of Science and the Belles Lettres; including all Branches of Science, and every Subject connected with Literature and Art. The whole written in a familiar style, adapted to the comprehension of all persons desirous of acquiring information on the subjects comprised in the work, and also adapted for a Manual of convenient Reference to the more instructed. By Samuel Maunder. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER'S TREASURY OF HISTORY;

Comprising a General Introductory Outline of Universal History, Ancient and Modern, and a Series of separate Histories of every principal Nation that exists; developing their Rise, Progress, and Present Condition, the Moral and Social Character of their respective Inhabitants, their Religion, Manners, and Customs, etc. etc. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER'S TREASURY OF NATURAL HISTORY;

Or, a Popular Dictionary of Animated Nature: In which the Zoological Characteristics that distinguish the different Classes, Genera, and Species are combined with a variety of interesting Information illustrative of the Habits, Instincts, and General Economy of the Animal Kingdom. To which are added; a Syllabus of Practical Taxidermy, and a Glossarial Appendix. Embellished with 200 Engravings on Wood, from Drawings made expressly for this Work. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER'S TREASURY OF KNOWLEDGE,

And **LIBRARY OF REFERENCE:** Comprising an English Grammar; Tables of English Verbal Distinctions; Proverbs, Terms, and Phrases, in Latin, Spanish, French, and Italian, translated; new and enlarged English Dictionary; Directions for Pronunciation; new Universal Gazetteer; Tables of Population and Statistics; List of Cities, Boroughs, and Market Towns in the United Kingdom; Regulations of the General Post-Office; List of Foreign Animal, Vegetable, and Mineral Productions; compendious Classical Dictionary; Scripture Proper Names accented, and Christian Names of Men and Women; with Latin Maxims translated; List of Abbreviations; Chronology and History; compendious Law Dictionary; Abstract of Tax Acts; Interest and other Tables; Forms of Epistolary Address; Tables of Precedency; Synopsis of the British Peerage; and Tables of Number, Money, Weights and Measures. New Edition, revised throughout and greatly enlarged. Foolscape 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER'S BIOGRAPHICAL TREASURY:

Consisting of Memoirs, Sketches, and brief Notices of above 12,000 Eminent Persons of all Ages and Nations, from the Earliest Period of History; forming a new and complete Dictionary of Universal Biography. A New and carefully revised Edition; corrected throughout, and extended by the introduction of numerous additional Lives. Foolscape 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MERIVALE.—A HISTORY OF THE ROMANS UNDER THE

EMPIRE. By the Rev. Charles Merivale, late Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. 28s. cloth. Also, Vol. III. completing the History to the Establishment of the Monarchy by Augustus. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

JAMES MONTGOMERY'S POETICAL WORKS.

With some additional Poems, and the Author's Autobiographical Prefaces. A New Edition, complete in One Volume; with Portrait and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth; morocco, 21s.—Or in 4 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, and Seven other Plates, 20s. cloth; bound in morocco, 11. 16s.

MOORE.—HEALTH, DISEASE, AND REMEDY,

Familiarly and Practically considered in a few of their Relations to the Blood. By George Moore, M.D., Member of the Royal College of Physicians, etc., author of "The Power of the Soul over the Body," etc. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

MOORE.—THE POWER OF THE SOUL OVER THE BODY.

Considered in relation to Health and Morals. By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, etc. New Edition. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

MOORE.—THE USE OF THE BODY IN RELATION TO THE

MIND. By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, etc. New Edition. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth.

MOORE.—MAN AND HIS MOTIVES.

By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, etc. New Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. cloth.

MOORE'S POETICAL WORKS:

Containing the Author's recent Introduction and Notes. Complete in One Volume, uniform with Lord Byron's and Southey's Poems. With Portrait by George Richmond, engraved in line, and View of Sloperton Cottage. Medium 8vo. 11. 1s. cloth; or 42s. bound in morocco, by Hayday.—Or in 10 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, and 19 Plates, 21. 10s. cloth; morocco, 41. 10s.

THOMAS MOORE'S SONGS, BALLADS, AND SACRED SONGS.

First collected Edition, uniform with the smaller Edition of Mr. Macaulay's *Lays of Ancient Rome*; with Vignette by Richard Doyle. 16mo. 5s. cloth; or 12s. 6d. bound in smooth morocco, by Hayday.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

New Edition, uniform in size with the smaller Edition of Mr. Macaulay's "*Lays of Ancient Rome*." With the Autobiographical Preface from the Collective Edition of Mr. Moore's Poetical Works, and a Vignette by D. Maclise, R.A. 16mo. 5s. cloth; 12s. 6d. bound in smooth morocco, by Hayday.—Or in foolscap 8vo. with Vignette by Corbould, 10s. cloth; bound in morocco, 12s. 6d.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

Illustrated by D. Maclise, R.A. New and cheaper Edition, with 161 Designs, and the whole of the Letter-press engraved on Steel, by F. P. Becker. Super royal 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth; bound in morocco, by Hayday, 2l. 12s. 6d.

*. * *The Original Edition, in imperial 8vo. 63s. boards; morocco, by Hayday, 4l. 14s. 6d.; Proof, 6l. 6s. boards,—may still be had.*

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH: AN ORIENTAL ROMANCE.

New Edition, uniform in size with the smaller Edition of Mr. Macaulay's *Lays of Ancient Rome*. With the Autobiographical Preface from the Collective Edition of Mr. Moore's Poetical Works, and a Vignette by D. Maclise, R.A. 16mo. 5s. cloth; 12s. 6d. bound in smooth morocco, by Hayday.—Or in foolscap 8vo. with 4 Plates by Westall, 10s. 6d. cloth; or 14s. bound in morocco.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH: AN ORIENTAL ROMANCE.

With 12 highly finished Steel Plates, from Designs by Corbould, Meadows, and Stephanoff, engraved under the superintendence of the late Charles Heath. New Edition, uniform in size with *Thomson's Seasons* and *Goldsmith's Poems*, illustrated by the *Etching Club*. Square crown 8vo. 15s. cloth; morocco, 28s.

*. * *A few copies of the Original Edition, in royal 8vo. price One Guinea,—still remain.*

MOSELEY.—ILLUSTRATIONS OF PRACTICAL MECHANICS.

By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London; Author of "*The Mechanical Principles of Engineering and Architecture*." New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 8s. cloth.

MOSELEY.—THE MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.

By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A. F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London; and author of "*Illustrations of Practical Mechanics*." 8vo. with Woodcuts and Diagrams, 1l. 4s. cloth.

MOSHEIM'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY,

Ancient and Modern. Translated, with copious Notes, by James Murdock, D.D. New Edition, revised, and continued, by the Rev. Henry Soames, M.A. 4 vols. 8vo. 48s. cloth.

MURE.—A CRITICAL HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE OF ANCIENT GREECE.

By William Mure, M.P., of Caldwell. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s. cloth.

MURRAY.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GEOGRAPHY:

Comprising a complete Description of the Earth: exhibiting its Relation to the Heavenly Bodies, its Physical Structure, the Natural History of each Country, and the Industry, Commerce, Political Institutions, and Civil and Social State of all Nations. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E. Second Edition; with 82 Maps, and upwards of 1,000 other Wood Engravings. 8vo. 3l. cloth.

NEALE.—THE RICHES THAT BRING NO SORROW.

By the Rev. Erskine Neale, M.A., Rector of Kirton, Suffolk; Author of "*The Closing Scene*." Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

THE EARTHLY RESTING-PLACES OF THE JUST.

By the Rev. Erskine Neale, M.A., Rector of Kirton, Suffolk; author of "*The Closing Scene*." With Wood Engravings. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. cloth.

NEALE.—THE CLOSING SCENE;

Or, Christianity and Infidelity contrasted in the Last Hours of Remarkable Persons. By the Rev. Erskine Neale, M.A., Rector of Kirton, Suffolk. New Editions of the First and Second Series. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 12s. cloth; or separately 6s. each.

NEWMAN.—DISCOURSES ADDRESSED TO MIXED CON-

GREGATIONS. By John Henry Newman, Priest of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri. Second Edition. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

LIEUTENANT OSBORN'S ARCTIC JOURNAL.

STRAY LEAVES FROM AN ARCTIC JOURNAL. By Lieut. Sherard Osborn, R.N., Commanding H.M.S.V. Pioneer, in the late Expedition, 1860-51, under Capt. Austin, to rescue Sir John Franklin. With Map and Four coloured Plates. Post 8vo.

{Nearly ready.

OWEN JONES.—WINGED THOUGHTS.

A Series of Poems. By Mary Anne Bacon. With Illustrations of Birds, designed by E. L. Bateman, and executed in illuminated printing by Owen Jones. Uniform with *Flowers and their Kindred Thoughts*, and *Fruits from the Garden and the Field*. Imperial 8vo. 31s. 6d. elegantly bound in calf.

OWEN JONES.—FLOWERS AND THEIR KINDRED

THOUGHTS: A Series of Stanzas. By Mary Anne Bacon, Author of "Winged Thoughts." With beautiful Illustrations of Flowers, designed and printed in Colours by Owen Jones. Imperial 8vo. 31s. 6d. elegantly bound in calf.

OWEN JONES.—FRUITS FROM THE GARDEN AND THE

FIELD. A Series of Stanzas. By Mary Anne Bacon, Author of "Winged Thoughts." With beautiful Illustrations of Fruit, designed and printed in Colours by Owen Jones. Imperial 8vo. 31s. 6d. elegantly bound in calf.

OWEN.—LECTURES ON THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY

AND PHYSIOLOGY OF THE INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1843. By Richard Owen, F.R.S. Hunterian Professor to the College. From Notes taken by William White Cooper, M.R.C.S. and revised by Professor Owen. With Glossary and Index. New Edition, corrected. 8vo. with Woodcuts.

{Nearly ready.

OWEN.—LECTURES ON THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY

AND PHYSIOLOGY OF THE VERTEBRATE ANIMALS, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1844 and 1846. By Richard Owen, F.R.S. Hunterian Professor to the College. In 2 vols. The First Volume; with numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 14s. cloth.

PASCAL'S ENTIRE WORKS, TRANSLATED BY PEARCE.

THE COMPLETE WORKS OF BLAISE PASCAL: With M. Villemain's Essay on Pascal considered as a Writer and Moralist, prefixed to the *Provincial Letters*; and the *Miscellaneous Writings, Thoughts on Religion, and Evidences of Christianity*, rearranged, with large Additions, from the French Edition of Mons. P. Faugère. Newly translated from the French, with Memoir, Introductions to the various Works, Editorial Notes, and Appendices, by George Pearce, Esq. 3 vols. post 8vo. with Portrait, 35s. 6d. cloth.

*. * The Three Volumes may be had separately, as follows:—

Vol. I.—PASCAL'S PROVINCIAL LETTERS: with M. Villemain's Essay on Pascal prefixed, and a new Memoir. Post 8vo. Portrait, 8s. 6d. cloth.

Vol. II.—PASCAL'S THOUGHTS ON RELIGION, AND EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY, with Additions from original MSS.: from M. Faugère's Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

Vol. III.—PASCAL'S MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS, CORRESPONDENCE, DETACHED THOUGHTS, etc. from M. Faugère's Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

PASLEY.—PAUPERISM AND POOR LAWS.

By Robert Pasley, M.A., F.C.P.S., One of Her Majesty's Counsel, and late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; Author of "Travels in Crete." 8vo. Half-a-Guinea, cloth.

PEREIRA.—A TREATISE ON FOOD AND DIET:

With Observations on the Dietetical Regimen suited for Disordered States of the Digestive Organs; and an Account of the Dietaries of some of the principal Metropolitan and other Establishments for Paupers, Lunatics, Criminals, Children, the Sick, &c. By J. Pereira, M.D.F.R.S., author of "Elements of Materia Medica." 8vo. 16s. cloth.

PESCHEL (C. F.).—ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS.

By C. F. Peschel, Principal of the Royal Military College, Dresden, &c. &c. Translated from the German, with Notes, by E. West. With Diagrams and Woodcuts. 3 vols. 8cap. 8vo. 71s. cloth.

Separately { Part I. The Physics of Ponderable Bodies. 8cap. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.
Part II. Imponderable Bodies (Light, Heat, Magnetism, Electricity, and Electro-Dynamics). 3 vols. 8cap. 8vo. 13s. 6d. cloth.

PHILLIPS.—FIGURES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PALÆOZOIC FOSSILS OF CORNWALL, DEVON, and WEST SOMERSET:

observed in the course of the Ordnance Geological Survey of that District. By John Phillips, F.R.S. F.G.S. &c. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H.M. Treasury. 8vo. with 60 Plates, comprising very numerous Figures, 9s. cloth.

PORTLOCK.—REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF THE

COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, and of Parts of Tyrone and Fermanagh, examined and described under the Authority of the Master-General and Board of Ordnance. By J. E. Portlock, F.R.S. &c. 8vo. with 48 Plates, 24s. cloth.

POWER.—SKETCHES IN NEW ZEALAND,

with Pen and Pencil. By W. Wynne Power, D.A.C.G. From a Journal kept in that Country, from July 1846 to June 1848. With 8 Plates and 2 Woodcuts, from Drawings made on the spot. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

THE VADE-MECUM OF FLY-FISHING FOR TROUT:

Being a complete Practical Treatise on that Branch of the Art of Angling; with plain and copious instructions for the Manufacture of Artificial Flies. By G. F. R. Pulman, author of "The Book of the Axe." Third Edition, re-written and greatly enlarged; with several Woodcuts. 8cap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

PYCROFT.—A COURSE OF ENGLISH READING;

Adapted to every Taste and Capacity. With Literary Anecdotes. By the Rev. James Pycroft, B.A., author of "The Collegian's Guide," &c. New Edition. 7cap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

DR. REECE'S MEDICAL GUIDE:

For the use of the Clergy, Heads of Families, Schools, and Junior Medical Practitioners. Comprising a complete Modern Dispensary, and a Practical Treatise on the distinguishing Symptoms, Causes, Prevention, Cure, and Palliation of the Diseases incident to the Human Frame. With the latest Discoveries in the different Departments of the Healing Art, Materia Medica, &c. Seventeenth Edition, with considerable Additions; revised and corrected by the Author's Son, Dr. Henry Reece, M.B.C.S. &c. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

RICH.—THE ILLUSTRATED COMPANION TO THE LATIN

DICTIONARY AND GREEK LEXICON: forming a Glossary of all the Words respecting Visible Objects connected with the Arts, Manufactures, and Every-day Life of the Ancients. With Representations of nearly Two Thousand Objects from the Antique. By Anthony Rich, Jun. B.A., late of Caius College, Cambridge. Post 8vo. with about 2,000 Woodcuts, 21s. cloth.

ARCTIC SEARCHING EXPEDITION.—A JOURNAL OF A BOAT VOYAGE THROUGH RUPERT'S LAND and the Central Arctic Sea, in Search of the Discovery Ships under command of Sir John Franklin. With an Appendix on the Physical Geography of North America. By Sir John Richardson, C.B., F.R.S., etc., Inspector of Naval Hospitals and Fleets. Published by Authority of the Admiralty. With a coloured Map, several Plates printed in colours, and Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo. 3ls. 6d. cloth.

RIDDLE.—A COPIOUS AND CRITICAL LATIN-ENGLISH LEXICON, founded on the German-Latin Dictionaries of Dr. William Freund. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. Post 4to. 50s. cloth.

RIDDLE.—A COMPLETE LATIN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY, for the use of Colleges and Schools. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. New Edition, revised and corrected. 8vo. 3ls. 6d. cloth.

. Separately { **THE ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY**, 10s. 6d.
 THE LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, 2ls.

RIDDLE.—A DIAMOND LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

A Guide to the Meaning, Quality, and right Accentuation of Latin Classical Words. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. New Edition. Royal 32mo. 4s. bound.

RIDDLE AND FREUND'S NEW LATIN DICTIONARY.

A COPIOUS LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY; founded on Andrews's Translation of Freund's larger Latin-German Dictionary; with Improvements and Additions. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A., and Dr. W. Freund. [In preparation.]

. *The American Latin-English Dictionary by Dr. Andrews is a translation of the Latin Dictionary of Dr. Freund, who is now resident in London, and is occupied, in conjunction with Mr. Riddle, in making a thorough revision of his valuable work, with important additions, in order fully to meet the wants of our colleges and schools, and to give to our more mature scholars those aids which they are entitled to receive in the present advanced stage of philological research. Eighteen years have elapsed since Dr. Freund published a large portion of the Dictionary which Dr. Andrews has translated. During a great part of that interval, Dr. Freund has been actively engaged in preparing a second edition of his elaborate work, which will shortly be published in Germany; and in the course of this undertaking, he has employed materials of which, to say the least, no use has been made by Dr. Andrews. The present work will therefore present to the English student extensive results of modern criticism, which have not hitherto been collected in any single volume.*

RIVERS.—THE ROSE AMATEUR'S GUIDE:

Containing ample Descriptions of all the fine leading varieties of Roses, regularly classed in their respective Families; their History and Mode of Culture. By T. Rivers, Jan. Fourth Edition, corrected and improved. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

ROBINSON'S LEXICON TO THE GREEK TESTAMENT.

A Greek and English Lexicon of the New Testament. By Edward Robinson, D.D. L.L.D. Professor of Biblical Literature in the Union Theological Seminary, New York; Author of "Biblical Researches in Palestine," etc. New Edition, revised and in great part re-written. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

. *This is the Author's new edition, in great part rewritten, and containing many additions and improvements not found in any other edition.*

ROGERS'S VEGETABLE CULTIVATOR;

Containing a plain and accurate Description of every species and variety of Culinary Vegetables; With the most approved Modes of Cultivating and Cooking them. New and cheaper Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

ROGERS.—ESSAYS SELECTED FROM CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. By Henry Rogers. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s. cloth.

ROGET.—THESAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES,
Classified and arranged, so as to facilitate the Expression of Ideas, and assist in Literary Composition. By F. M. Roget, M.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.R.A.S., F.S.A., etc.; Author of the "Bridgewater Treatise on Animal and Vegetable Physiology," etc. 8vo.
[Nearly ready.]

RONALDS.—THE FLY-FISHER'S ENTOMOLOGY.

Illustrated by coloured Representations of the Natural and Artificial Insect; and accompanied by a few Observations and Instructions relative to Trout and Grayling Fishing. By Alfred Ronalds. Fourth Edition, corrected; with 20 Copperplates. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

ROVINGS IN THE PACIFIC,

From 1837 to 1849; with a GLANCE AT CALIFORNIA. By A Merchant long resident at Tahiti. With 4 Illustrations printed in colours. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

ROWTON (F.).—THE DEBATER:

Being a Series of complete Debates, Outlines of Debates, and Questions for Discussion. With ample references to the best sources of information upon each particular topic. By Frederic Rowton, Lecturer on General Literature. Second Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SCHOMBERG.—THE THEOCRATIC PHILOSOPHY OF

ENGLISH HISTORY. Being an Attempt to impress upon History its True Genius and Real Character; and to represent it, not as a Disjointed Series of Facts, but as one Grand Whole. By the Rev. J. D. Schomberg, B.A., of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s. cloth.

SEAWARD.—SIR EDWARD SEAWARD'S NARRATIVE OF

HIS SHIPWRECK, and consequent Discovery of certain Islands in the Caribbean Sea: with a Detail of many extraordinary and highly interesting Events in his Life, from 1738 to 1749, as written in his own Diary. Edited by Miss Jane Porter. New Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

SEWELL.—AMY HERBERT.

By a Lady. Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 9s. cloth.

SEWELL.—THE EARL'S DAUGHTER.

By the Author of "Amy Herbert," "Gertrude," "Laneton Parsonage," "Margaret Percival," and "The Child's History of Rome." Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

SEWELL.—GERTRUDE.

A Tale. By the Author of "Amy Herbert." Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 9s. cloth.

SEWELL.—LANETON PARSONAGE:

A Tale for Children, on the practical Use of a Portion of the Church Catechism. By the author of "Amy Herbert." Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 3 vols. fcap. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

SEWELL.—MARGARET PERCIVAL.

By the Author of "Amy Herbert." Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 12s. cloth.

SHAKESPEARE, BY BOWDLER.

THE FAMILY SHAKESPEARE, in which nothing is added to the Original Text; but those Words and Expressions are omitted which cannot with propriety be read aloud. By T. Bowdler, Esq. F.R.S. New Edition; with 86 Illustrations after Smirke, etc. 8vo. 2ls. cloth; or, without Illustrations, 8 vols. 8vo. 4l. 14s. 6d. boards.

SHARP'S NEW BRITISH GAZETTEER.

A NEW GAZETTEER, OR TOPOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS AND NARROW SEAS: Comprising concise Descriptions of about Sixty Thousand Places, Seats, Natural Features, and Objects of Note, founded on the best Authorities; full Particulars of the Boundaries, Registered Electors, etc. of the Parliamentary Boroughs; with a Reference under every Name to the Sheet of the Ordnance Survey, as far as completed; and an Appendix, containing a General View of the Resources of the United Kingdom, a short Chronology, and an Abstract of certain Results of the Census of 1851. By James A. Sharp, Esq. Uniform with Johnston's *New General Gazetteer* of the World. 2 vols. 8vo. 3l. 16s. cloth.

. Sharp's British Gazetteer is also in course of publication in *Twenty-two Monthly Parts*, price *Half-a-Crown* each.

SHEPHERD.—THE HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF ROME.

To the End of the Episcopate of Damasus, A.D. 284. By Edward John Shepherd, A.M., Rector of Luddesdown. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

SHORT WHIST:

Its Rise, Progress, and Laws; with the recent Decisions of the Clubs, and Observations to make any one a Whist Player. Contains also the Laws of Fiquet, Casino, Ecarte, Cribbage, Backgammon. By Major A. * * * * * New Edition. To which are added, Receipts for Tyros. By Mrs. B. * * * * * Foolscap 8vo. 2s. cloth, gilt edges.

SINCLAIR.—THE JOURNEY OF LIFE.

By Catherine Sinclair, author of "Popish Legends or Bible Truths," "The Business of Life," etc. New Edition, corrected and enlarged. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SINCLAIR.—POPISH LEGENDS OR BIBLE TRUTHS.

By Catherine Sinclair, Author of "The Journey of Life," "The Business of Life," etc. Dedicated to her Nieces. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SIR ROGER DE COVERLEY.

From *The Spectator*. With Notes and Illustrations by W. Henry Wills; and Twelve fine Wood Engravings by John Thompson from Designs by Frederick Tayler. Crown 8vo. 14s. boards; or 27s. bound in morocco by Hayday.

. Also a Cheap Edition, without Engravings, in 16mo. price One Shilling.

SMEE.—ELEMENTS OF ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

By Alfred Smee, F.R.S., Surgeon to the Bank of England. Third Edition, revised, corrected, and considerably enlarged; with Electrotypes and numerous Woodcuts. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

THE WORKS OF THE REV. SYDNEY SMITH.

Comprising the Author's Miscellaneous Writings, and Contributions to the *Edinburgh Review*. New Edition, complete in One Volume; with Frontispiece by E. U. Edlin, engraved in Line by W. Greatbatch, and View of Combe Florey Rectory, Somerset. Square crown 8vo. 2ls. cloth; 30s. calf extra, by Hayday.—Or in 3 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 36s. cloth.

SMITH.—ELEMENTARY SKETCHES OF MORAL PHILO-

SOPHY, delivered at the Royal Institution in the Years 1804, 1805, and 1806. By the late Rev. Sydney Smith, M.A. With an Introductory Letter to Mrs. Sydney Smith, by the late Lord Jeffrey. Second Edition. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

SMITH.—THE VOYAGE AND SHIPWRECK OF ST. PAUL:

with Dissertations on the Sources of the Writings of St. Luke, and the Ships and Navigation of the Ancients. By James Smith, Esq. of Jordanhill, F.R.S. etc. With Illustrative Views, Charts, and Woodcuts. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

SMITH.—TASSO'S JERUSALEM DELIVERED.

Translated, in the Metre of the Original, by the Rev. Charles Lethingham Smith, M.A., late Fellow and Mathematical Lecturer of Christ's College, Cambridge. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

SNOW.—VOYAGE OF THE PRINCE ALBERT IN SEARCH

OF SIR JOHN FRANKLIN. A Narrative of Every-day Life in the Arctic Seas. By W. Parker Snow. With a Chart, and 4 Illustrations printed in colours. Post 8vo. 12s. cloth.

THE LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE OF THE LATE ROBERT

SOUTHEY. Edited by his Son, the Rev. Charles Cuthbert Southey, M.A. Vicar of Ardsleigh. With numerous Portraits; and Six Landscap Illustrations from Designs by W. Westall, A.R.A. 6 vols. post 8vo. 63s. cloth.

•• Each of the Six Volumes may be had separately, price Half-a-Guinea.

"A work which, even in this age of literary plenty, will long stand unrivalled for the deeply interesting character of its contents: whether we have regard to the man whose history it relates, and whose innermost thoughts are laid open to us, or to the various important subjects upon which his expansive mind was constantly exercised." John Bull.

SOUTHEY'S COMMON-PLACE BOOKS.

THE COMMON-PLACE BOOKS of the late Robert Southey. Comprising—1. Choice Passages; With Collections for the History of Manners and Literature in England; 2. Special Collections on various Historical and Theological Subjects; 3. Analytical Readings in various branches of Literature; and 4. Original Memoranda, Literary and Miscellaneous. Edited by Mr. Southey's Son-in-Law, the Rev. John Wood Warter, B.D. 4 vols. square crown 8vo. 3l. 18s. cloth.

•• Each Series of Southey's Common-Place Books forms a distinct Volume, complete in itself, and may be had separately as follows:—

FIRST SERIES.—CHOICE PASSAGES, etc. Second Edition; with medallion Portrait. Price 18s.

SECOND SERIES.—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS. Price 18s.

THIRD SERIES.—ANALYTICAL READINGS. One Guinea.

FOURTH SERIES.—ORIGINAL MEMORANDA, etc. One Guinea.

SOUTHEY.—THE DOCTOR ETC.

By the late Robert Southey. Complete in One Volume. Edited by the Author's Son-in-Law, the Rev. John Wood Warter. With Portrait, Vignette Title-page, Bust of the Author, and Coloured Plate. New Edition. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth.

SOUTHEY.—THE LIFE OF WESLEY.

And Rise and Progress of Methodism. By Robert Southey, Esq. LL.D. New Edition, with Notes by the late Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Esq., and Remarks on the Life and Character of John Wesley, by the late Alexander Knox, Esq. Edited by the Rev. Charles Cuthbert Southey, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo. with two Portraits, 11. 8s. cloth.

ROBERT SOUTHEY'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS:

Containing all the Author's last Introductions and Notes. Complete in One Volume, with Portrait and View of the Poet's Residence at Keawick; uniform with Lord Byron's and Moore's Poetical Works. Medium 8vo. 21s. cloth; 42s. bound in morocco, by Hayday.—Or in 10 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait and 19 Plates, 21. 10s.; morocco, 44. 10s.

SOUTHEY—SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS,

From Chaucer to Lovelace inclusive. With Biographical Sketches by the late Robert Southey. Medium 8vo. 30s. cloth.

SQUIER.—NICARAGUA ; ITS PEOPLE, SCENERY, MONU-

MENTS, AND THE PROPOSED INTEROCEANIC CANAL. By E. G. Squier, late Chargé d'Affaires of the United States to the Republics of Central America. With Nine Original Maps, Twenty-five Plates printed in colours, and numerous Woodcut Illustrations. 2 vols. royal 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

STEEL'S SHIPMASTER'S ASSISTANT.

Compiled for the use of Merchants, Owners and Masters of Ships, Officers of Customs, and all Persons connected with Shipping or Commerce ; containing the Law and Local Regulations affecting the Ownership, Charge, and Management of Ships and their Cargoes ; together with Notices of other Matters, and all necessary information for Mariners. New Edition, rewritten throughout. Edited by Graham Willmore, Esq. M.A. Barrister-at-Law : George Clements, of the Customs, London ; and William Tate, author of "The Modern Camlist." 8vo. 28s. cloth ; or 29s. bound.

STEPHEN.—LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF FRANCE.

By the Right Honourable Sir James Stephen, K.C.B., LL.D., Professor of Modern History in the University of Cambridge. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s. cloth.

STEPHEN—ESSAYS IN ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY.

From The Edinburgh Review. By the Right Honourable Sir James Stephen, K.B., LL.D., Professor of Modern History in the University of Cambridge. Second Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s. cloth.

STOW.—THE TRAINING SYSTEM, THE MORAL TRAINING

SCHOOL, AND THE NORMAL SEMINARY. By David Stow, Esq., Honorary Secretary of the Glasgow Normal Free Seminary ; author of "Moral Training," etc. Eighth Edition, enlarged ; with Plates and Woodcuts. Post 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SWAIN.—ENGLISH MELODIES.

By Charles Swain, author of "The Mind, and other Poems." Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth ; or bound in morocco, 12s.

SYMONS.—THE MERCANTILE MARINE LAW.

By Edward William Symons, Chief Clerk of the Thames Police Court. Fifth Edition, including the Act passed in 1861 to amend the Mercantile Marine Act of 1850, and the provisions of the New Act relating to the Merchant Seamen's Fund. 12mo. 5s. cloth.

TATE. — EXERCISES ON MECHANICS AND NATURAL

PHILOSOPHY ; or, an Easy Introduction to Engineering. Containing various Applications of the Principle of Work ; the Theory of the Steam-engine, with simple Mechanics ; Theorems and Problems on accumulated Work, etc. New Edition. 12mo. 2s. cloth.

KEY TO TATE'S EXERCISES ON MECHANICS AND NATURAL

PHILOSOPHY. Containing full Solutions of all the unworked Examples and Problems. 12mo. with Diagrams, 3s. 6d. cloth.

TATE.—ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS:

Containing various original and useful Formulas, specially applied to Tubular Bridges Wrought Iron and Cast Iron Beams, etc. By Thomas Tate, of Kneller Training College, Twickenham ; late Mathematical Professor and Lecturer on Chemistry in the National Society's Training College, Battersea ; author of "Exercises on Mechanics and Natural Philosophy." 8vo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

THE TRAVELLER'S LIBRARY,

Published Monthly, and sold at One Shilling each Part, is intended to comprise books of valuable information and acknowledged merit, in a form adapted for reading while Travelling, and at the same time of a character that will render them worthy of preservation; but the price of which has hitherto confined them within a comparatively narrow circle of readers.

The first Eighteen Parts comprises

1. WARREN HASTINGS. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. Reprinted from Mr. Macaulay's "Critical and Historical Essays." Price One Shilling.
2. LORD CLIVE. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. Reprinted from Mr. Macaulay's "Critical and Historical Essays." Price One Shilling.
* * * Mr. Macaulay's Two Essays on Warren Hastings and Lord Clive may be had in One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
3. LONDON IN 1850-51. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. Reprinted from Mr. M'Culloch's "Geographical Dictionary." Price One Shilling.
4. SIR ROGER DE COVERLEY. From the "Spectator." With Notes and Illustrations by W. H. Wills. Price One Shilling.
5. WILLIAM PITT, EARL OF CHATHAM. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. Price One Shilling.
- 6 and 7. Mr. S. LAING'S JOURNAL OF A RESIDENCE IN NORWAY during the Years 1834, 1835, and 1836. Two Parts, price One Shilling each; or in One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
8. "RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE POPES." And "GLADSTONE ON CHURCH AND STATE." By Thomas Babington Macaulay. Price One Shilling.
* * * Mr. Macaulay's Four Essays on "William Pitt, Earl of Chatham," "Ranke's History of the Popes," and "Gladstone on Church and State," may be had in One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
- 9 and 10. A LADY'S VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD. A condensed Translation from the German of Ida Pfeiffer, by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. In Two Parts, price One Shilling each; or in One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
- 11 and 12. BÖTHEN; or, Traces of Travel brought Home from the East. A New Edition, in Two Parts, price One Shilling each; or in One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
13. "THE LIFE AND WRITINGS OF ADDISON." And HORACE WALPOLE. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. Price One Shilling.
- 14 and 15. HUC'S TRAVELS IN TARTARY, THIBET, AND CHINA. A condensed Translation, by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. Two Parts, price One Shilling each; in One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
- 16 and 17. HOLCROFT'S MEMOIRS, written by Himself, and continued to his Death from his Diary, Notes, and other Papers. Two Parts, price One Shilling each; or in One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
18. LECTURES AND ADDRESSES. By the Earl of Carlisle. Price One Shilling.

To be followed by—

AFRICAN WANDERINGS; Or, an Expedition from Sennar to Taka, Basa, and Beni-Amer: With a particular Glance at the Races of Bellad Sudan. By Ferdinand Verne, Author of "Expedition in Search of Sources of the White Nile." Translated from the German by J. B. Johnston. Forming Two Parts of the *Traveller's Library*. 16mo.

SKETCHES IN CANADA, AND RAMBLES AMONG THE RED MEN. By Mrs. Jameson. Forming Two Parts of the *Traveller's Library*. 16mo.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—MARGARET;

Or, the Pearl. By the Rev. Charles B. Tayler, M.A., author of "Lady Mary; or, Not of the World;" etc. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—LADY MARY; OR, NOT OF

THE WORLD. By the Rev. Charles B. Tayler, author of "Margaret, or the Pearl," etc. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. with Frontispiece, 6s. 6d. cloth.

TAYLOR.—WESLEY AND METHODISM.

By Isaac Taylor, Author of "Natural History of Enthusiasm," etc. With a Portrait of Wesley, engraved by W. Greatbach. Post 8vo. Half-a-Guinea, cloth.

"All the characteristics of early Methodism are analysed in the present volume with a discrimination, and described with a clearness, such as we might expect from the philosophical and eloquent author of the Natural History of Enthusiasm. Of the Methodism of the eighteenth century, the corporeal part remains in the Wesleyan Connection; the soul of it, while partly animating that body, was transfused into all Christian Churches. How that great movement became a starting-point in our modern history, and how it was the source of what is most characteristic of the present time, as contrasted with the corresponding period of last century, not in religion only, but in the general tone of national feeling, and manners, and literature, Mr. Taylor ably shows." Literary Gazette.

TAYLOR—LOYOLA: AND JESUITISM

In its Rudiments. By Isaac Taylor, author of "Natural History of Enthusiasm." With medallion Portrait. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

THIRLWALL.—THE HISTORY OF GREECE.

By the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of St. David's, (the Rev. Connop Thirlwall). An improved Library Edition; with Maps. 8 vols. 4l. 14s. cloth.

*. * Also, an Edition in 8 vols. fcap. 8vo. with Fignette Titles, 1l. 8s. cloth.

THIRLWALL'S GREECE, ABRIDGED BY DR. L. SCHMITZ.

A History of Greece, from the Earliest Time to the Taking of Corinth by the Romans, B.C. 146, mainly based upon Bishop Thirlwall's History of Greece. By Dr. Leonhard Schmitz, F.R.S.E., Rector of the High School of Edinburgh. Second Edition. 12mo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

THOMSON'S SEASONS.

Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. Illustrated with Seventy-seven Designs drawn on Wood by the Members of the Etching Club. Engraved by Thompson and other eminent Engravers. Square crown 8vo. uniform with Goldsmith's Poems illustrated by the Etching Club, 21s. cloth; bound in morocco, by Hayday, 36s.

THOMSON (JOHN).—TABLES OF INTEREST,

At Three, Four, Four-and-a-half, and Five per Cent., from One Pound to Ten Thousand, and from One to Three Hundred and Sixty-five Days, in a regular progression of Single Days; with Interest at all the above Rates, from One to Twelve Months, and from One to Ten Years. Also, Tables shewing the Exchange on Bills, etc. etc. etc. By John Thomson, Accountant. New Edition. 12mo. 8s. bound.

THOMSON—SCHOOL CHEMISTRY;

Or Practical Rudiments of the Science. By Robert Dundas Thomson, M.D. Master in Surgery in the University of Glasgow; Lecturer on Chemistry in the same University; and formerly in the Medical Service of the Honourable East India Company. Foolscap 8vo. with Woodcuts, 7s. cloth.

THE THUMB BIBLE;

Or, Verbum Nempternum. By J. Taylor. Being an Epitome of the Old and New Testaments in English Verse. New Edition, printed from the Edition of 1663, by C. Whittingtwick. 64mo. 1s. 6d. bound and clasped.

TOMLINE (BISHOP).—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE BIBLE; Being the First Volume of the Elements of Christian Theology; containing Proofs of the Authenticity and Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures; a Summary of the History of the Jews; an Account of the Jewish Sects; and a brief Statement of the Contents of the several Books of the Old Testament. By the late George Tomline, D.D.F.R.S. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

TOOKE.—THE HISTORY OF PRICES;

With reference to the Causes of their principal Variations, from the year 1722 to the year 1847, inclusive. With a Sketch of the History of the Corn Trade in the last Two Centuries; a General Review of the Currency Question; and Remarks on the Operation of the Acts 7 & 8 Victoria, c.32. By Thomas Tooke, Esq. F.R.S. 4 vols. 8vo. 3l. 6s. cloth.

TOWNSEND.—MODERN STATE TRIALS.

Revised and illustrated with Essays and Notes. By William Charles Townsend, Esq. M.A. Q.C., late Recorder of Macclesfield. 2 vols. 8vo. 30s. cloth.

"Mr. Townsend has done an acceptable service both to the legal profession and the public in forming this collection of some of the most important and interesting judicial proceedings which have ever been witnessed in English courts of justice. . . . We need say no more to recommend the volumes of Mr. Townsend, which, whether as a record of precedents or a repository of some of the most remarkable specimens of forensic eloquence, are equally useful."
Morning Chronicle.

TOWNSEND.—THE LIVES OF TWELVE EMINENT

JUDGES OF THE LAST AND OF THE PRESENT CENTURY. By W. Charles Townsend, Esq., M.A. Q.C., late Recorder of Macclesfield. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

TURNER.—THE SACRED HISTORY OF THE WORLD,

Attempted to be Philosophically considered, in a Series of Letters to a Son. By Sharon Turner, F.S.A. and R.A.S.L. Eighth Edition, edited by the Rev. Sydney Turner. 3 vols. post 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

TURNER.—THE HISTORY OF THE ANGLO-SAXONS;

From the Earliest Period to the Norman Conquest. By Sharon Turner, F.R.S. and R.A.S.L. The Seventh Edition (1842). 3 vols. 8vo. 36s. cloth.

" * The text and notes of this edition have been carefully revised, and as many of the Author's later corrections and additions as appeared to have been intended and prepared by him for publication, have been introduced."*

TURTON'S (DR.) MANUAL OF THE LAND AND FRESH

WATER SHELLS OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. A new Edition, thoroughly revised with Additions. By John Edward Gray. Post 8vo. with Woodcuts, and 12 coloured Plates 15s. cloth.

URE.—DICTIONARY OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND

MINES: Containing a clear Exposition of their Principles and Practice. By Andrew Ure, M.D. F.R.S. M.G.S. M.A.S. Lond., M. Acad. N.S. Philad., S. Ph. Soc. N. Germ. Hannov., Mulhu, etc. etc. 3d Edition, corrected. 8vo. with 1,241 Woodcuts. 60s. cloth.

By the same Author,

SUPPLEMENT OF RECENT IMPROVEMENTS. 2d Edition. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

WATERTON.—ESSAYS ON NATURAL HISTORY,

Chiefly Ornithology. By Charles Waterton, Esq., author of "Wanderings in South America." With an Autobiography of the Author, and Views of Walton Hall. New Editions. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 14s. 6d. cloth.

* * Separately—Vol. I. (First Series), 8s., Vol. II. (Second Series), 6s. 6d.

ALARIC WATTS'S POETRY AND PAINTING.—LYRICS OF THE HEART; with other Poems. By Alaric A. Watts. With Forty-one highly-finished Line Engravings, executed expressly for this work by the most eminent Painters and Engravers.

In one Volume, square crown 8vo. price 31s. 6d. boards, or 45s. bound in morocco by Hayday; Proof Impressions, 63s. boards.—Plain Proofs 41. Plates, demy 4to. (only 100 copies printed); 2l. 2s. in portfolio; India Proofs before letters, colomblor 4to. (only 60 copies printed), 5l. 5s. in portfolio.

WEBSTER.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF DOMESTIC ECONOMY:

Comprising such subjects as are most immediately connected with Housekeeping; as, The Construction of Domestic Edifices, with the Modes of Warming, Ventilating, and Lighting them—A Description of the various Articles of Furniture, with the Nature of their Materials—Duties of Servants, &c. &c. By Thomas Webster, F.G.S., &c. &c.; assisted by the late Mrs. Parkes. New Edition. 8vo. with nearly 1,000 Woodcuts, 50s. cloth.

WHEATLEY.—THE ROD AND LINE;

Or, Practical Hints and Dainty Devices for the sure taking of Trout, Grayling, &c. By Hewett Wheatley, Esq., Senior Angler. Foolscap 8vo. with Nine coloured Plates, 10s. 6d. cloth.

LADY WILLOUGHBY'S DIARY.

So much of the Diary of Lady Willoughby as relates to her Domestic History, and to the Eventful Reign of King Charles the First, the Protectorate, and the Restoration (1635 to 1663). Printed, ornamented, and bound in the style of the period to which *The Diary* refers. New Edition; in Two Parts. Square foolscap 8vo. 8s. each, boards; or 12s. each, bound in morocco by Hayday.

YOUATT.—THE HORSE.

By William Youatt. With a Treatise of Draught. A New Edition; with numerous Wood Engravings from Designs by William Harvey. 8vo. 10s. cloth.

. *Messrs. Longman and Co.'s Edition should be ordered.*

YOUATT.—THE DOG.

By William Youatt. A New Edition; with numerous Wood Engravings from Designs by William Harvey. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

. *The above works, which were prepared under the superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, are now published by Messrs. Longman and Co., by assignment from Mr. Charles Knight. It is to be observed, that the edition of Mr. Youatt's book on the Horse which Messrs. Longman and Co. have purchased from Mr. Knight, is that which was thoroughly revised by the author, and thereby rendered in many respects a new work. The engravings also were greatly improved. Both works are the most complete treatises in the language on the History, Structure, Diseases, and Management of the Animals of which they treat.*

ZINCKE.—SOME THOUGHTS ABOUT THE SCHOOL OF THE FUTURE; or, a Sketch of the Solution which Time appears to be preparing for the different Educational Questions of the Day. By the Rev. Foster Barham Zincke, Vicar of

Wherstead, near Ipswich. Post 8vo. 7s. cloth.

"We have no space to devote to the nature of the alteration which the author proposes to make in the subjects of instruction and in the manner of teaching. On this point and on various others, such as the effects which would be produced by the establishment of a system of this nature, we must refer to the treatise. We would only add, in conclusion, that it contains a masterly analysis of the errors, the short-comings, and the mischiefs of our present state with regard to education, and the admirable suggestions as to the practicability of the establishment in its place of a system which may be productive of incalculable benefit to the coming generation." *Daily News.*

ZUMPT.—A GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE.

By C. G. Zumpt, Ph. D. Professor in the University, and Member of the Royal Academy of Berlin. Translated from the 9th Edition of the original, and adapted to the use of English Students, by Leonhard Schmitz, Ph. D., Rector of the High School of Edinburgh; with numerous Additions and Corrections by the Author. New Edition. 8vb. 14s. cloth.

March 31, 1852.



LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA.

A SERIES of ORIGINAL WORKS.

Price THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE each VOLUME.

THE SERIES, in 132 VOLUMES, £19. 9s.

The LIVES of British DRAMATISTS.
By Dr. Dunham, R. Bell, Esq. &c. 2 vols. 7s.

The EARLY WRITERS of GREAT
BRITAIN. By Dr. Dunham, R. Bell, Esq.
&c. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

LIVES of the most Eminent FOREIGN
STATESMEN. By G. P. R. James, Esq., and
E. E. Crowe, Esq. 5 vols. 17s. 6d.

LIVES of the most Eminent FRENCH
WRITERS. By Mrs. Shelley, and others.
2 vols. 7s.

LIVES of the most Eminent LITE-
RARY MEN of ITALY, SPAIN, and POR-
TUGAL. By Mrs. St. elley, Sir D. Brewster,
J. Montgomery, &c. 3 vols. 10s. 6d.

A PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE on
the STUDY of NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.
By Sir John Herschel. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

The HISTORY of NATURAL PHI-
LOSOPHY, from the earliest Periods to the
present Time. By Baden Powell, A. M. Savil-
lian Professor of Mathematics in the University
of Oxford. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on ARITHMETIC. By
D. Lardner, LL.D. F.R.S. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on ASTRONOMY. By
Sir John Herschel. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on MECHANICS. By
Capt. Hauser and Dr. Lardner. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on OPTICS. By Sir
David Brewster, LL.D. F.R.S. &c. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on HEAT. By Dr.
Lardner. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on CHEMISTRY. By
Michael Donovan, M.R.I.A. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on HYDROSTATICS
and PNEUMATICS. By Dr. Lardner. 1 vol.
. 3s. 6d.

An ESSAY on PROBABILITIES, and
on their application to Life Contingencies and
Insurance Offices. By Aug. De Morgan, of
Trinity College, Cambridge. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on GEOMETRY, and
its application to the Arts. By Dr. Lardner.
1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A MANUAL of ELECTRICITY,
MAGNETISM, and METEOROLOGY. By
D. Lardner, D.C.L. F.R.S. &c.; and C. V.
Walker, Esq. Secretary to the Electrical So-
ciety. 2 vols. 7s.

A TREATISE on the MANUFAC-
TURE of SILK. By G. R. Porter, Esq. F.R.S.
Author of "The Progress of the Nation," &c.
1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on the MANUFAC-
TURES of PORCELAIN and GLASS. By
G. R. Porter, Esq. F.R.S. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on the MANUFAC-
TURES in METAL. By J. Holland, Esq.
3 vols. 10s. 6d.

A TREATISE on DOMESTIC ECO-
NOMY. By M. Donovan, Esq. M.R.I.A. Pro-
fessor of Chemistry to the Company of Apo-
thecaries in Ireland. 2 vols. 7s.

A PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE on
the STUDY of NATURAL HISTORY. By
W. Swainson, Esq. F.R.S. L.S. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

On the HABITS and INSTINCTS of
ANIMALS. By William Swainson, Esq.
1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on the NATURAL
HISTORY and CLASSIFICATION of ANI-
MALS. By W. Swainson, Esq. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

On the NATURAL HISTORY and
CLASSIFICATION of QUADRUPEDS. By
W. Swainson, Esq. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

On the NATURAL HISTORY and
CLASSIFICATION of BIRDS. By W. Swain-
son, Esq. 2 vols. 7s.

ANIMALS in MENAGERIES. By
W. Swainson, Esq. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

On the NATURAL HISTORY and
CLASSIFICATION of FISH, REPTILES,
&c. By W. Swainson, Esq. 2 vols. 7s.

The HISTORY and NATURAL
ARRANGEMENT of INSECTS. By W.
Swainson, Esq. and W. E. Shuckard, Esq.
1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on MALACOLOGY;
or, the Natural Classification of Shells and
Shell-Fish. By William Swainson, Esq.
1 vol. 3s. 6d.

TREATISE on TAXIDERMY. With
the Biography of the Zoologists, and Notices
of their Works. By W. Swainson. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

A TREATISE on GEOLOGY. By
John Phillips, F.R.S. G.S. Professor of Geo-
logy, King's College, London. 2 vols. 7s.

The PRINCIPLES of DESCRIPTIVE
and PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY. By the
Rev. J. S. Henslow, M.A. &c. 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

LONDON: LO

D LONGMAN

